



Disclosure Statement


May 30, 2025

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc.

1617 Hendersonville Road

Asheville, NC 28803

(828) 274-1531



In accordance with Article 64 of Chapter 58 of the NC General Statutes, this Disclosure Statement may be delivered only through February 27, 2026, if not earlier revised. Delivery of this Disclosure Statement to a contracting Party before execution of a contract for the provision of continuing care is required. This Disclosure Statement has not been reviewed or approved by any government agency or representative to ensure accuracy or completeness of the information set out.

CONTENTS

Organization, Introduction and Information.....	<u>3</u>
Policies.....	<u>9</u>
Services.....	<u>15</u>
Fees.....	<u>16</u>
Financial Information.....	<u>22</u>
Deerfield Development and Expansion.....	<u>23</u>

Attachments

Current Interim Financial Statement	A
Auditor's Report	B
Explanation of Material Differences	C
Compilation of a Financial Forecast	D
Agreements/Contracts	E
Future Residency Agreement	1
Residence and Services Agreement (LifeCare)	2
Residence and Services Agreement (Assisted Living)	3
Residence and Services Agreement (Skilled Nursing)	4
Future Residency Agreement for Health Care	5
Non-Binding Reservation Agreement (Expansion of Deerfield)	6
Escrow Agreement	7
Binding Reservation Agreement	8

ORGANIZATION, INTRODUCTION AND INFORMATION

Description

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. (“Deerfield”) is faith-based, non-profit, open to all, and provides a continuum of services to empower residents to live life to the fullest. We enrich the lives of those who live and work at Deerfield and commit to be a leader in the field of aging services.

Deerfield is affiliated with the Episcopal Diocese of Western North Carolina (“Diocese”). Nominations to the Deerfield Board of Directors must be approved by the Executive Committee of the Diocese. The Bishop of the Diocese serves as a permanent member of the Deerfield Board of Directors. By action of a 1975 amendment to Deerfield’s charter, the Diocese is absolved of all financial and contractual obligations entered into by Deerfield.

Non-Profit/For Profit Status

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. is exempt from income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Affiliations

In addition to the previously noted affiliation with the Episcopal Diocese of Western North Carolina, Deerfield maintains membership in state and national trade associations, including LeadingAge, LeadingAge North Carolina and North Carolina Health Care Facilities Association (NCHCFA).

Deerfield has formed Deerfield Charitable Foundation which is a supporting organization and will be consolidated with Deerfield. Deerfield Charitable Foundation is part of the Obligated Group.

Accreditation/Licensing

Deerfield is licensed by the North Carolina Department of Insurance as a Continuing Care Retirement Community. Deerfield’s skilled care unit and assisted living care unit are licensed by the North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Health Services Regulations. Deerfield’s skilled nursing unit is Medicare certified. Deerfield is governed by its Board of Directors, which develops and oversees policies.

Deerfield has received an “A” rating by Fitch Rating, a global investment rating agency. Deerfield has been accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF) since March 2003.

Responsibility for the daily management of Deerfield is delegated to the President/CEO. The Board of Directors consists of the Bishop of the Diocese and at least 11, but no more than 16 members at large. Directors serve three-year terms and are eligible to serve three consecutive terms.

No member of the Board or those responsible for day-to-day management of Deerfield has a financial interest in Deerfield. Unless disclosed, no business enterprise in which a Board member or management has, or which has in this person, a ten percent (10%) or greater interest shall provide goods or services to the facility, or to the residents of the facility, of an aggregate value of five hundred dollars (\$500) or more within a given year.

No Board member or individual responsible for day-to-day management of Deerfield has (i) been convicted of a felony or pleaded *nolo contendere* to a felony charge, or been held liable or enjoined in a civil action by final judgment, if the felony or civil charge involved fraud, embezzlement, fraudulent conversion or misappropriation of property; or (ii) is subject to a currently injunctive or restrictive court order, or within the past five years, had any state or federal license or permit suspended or revoked as a result of an action brought by a governmental agency or department, if the order or action arose out of or related to the business activity of health care, including actions affecting a license to operate a foster care facility, nursing home, retirement home, home for the aged, or facility subject to this Article 64 or a similar law in another state.

The names, contact address, and brief background of board members and management staff (individuals responsible for daily operations) of Deerfield as of January 31, 2025 are as follows. Several directors have relatives who reside at Deerfield. Also, some directors have signed a Future Residency Agreement to possibly be a resident in the future.

Executive Committee

Permanent Seat: Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina
The Rt. Rev. Jose McLoughlin
900-B Centre Park Drive
Asheville, NC 28805

Chair: Mr. Eugene Carr
PO Box 608
Hendersonville, NC 28793
Background: Attorney at law firm Carr, Blackwell & Associates

Vice Chair: The Very Rev. Todd Donatelli
1617 Hendersonville Rd
Asheville, NC 28803
Background: Retired Clergy
Rev. Donatelli is on the Deerfield waitlist.

Treasurer: Mr. Glenn Mayes CPA
1617 Hendersonville Road
Asheville, NC 28803
Background: Retired CPA & CFO Asheville School
Mr. Mayes is on the Deerfield waitlist

Secretary: Dr. Robert Kieffer
1617 Hendersonville Road

Asheville, NC 28803
Background: Retired Physician
Dr. Kieffer is on the Deerfield waitlist and his mother-in-law resides at Deerfield.

Board Members

Mr. Bill Clontz
1617 Hendersonville Road
Asheville, NC 28803
Background: Retired military and consultant to non-profits
Mr. Clontz is a resident of Deerfield.

Ms. Suzanne Nesbitt Dawkins
53 Asheland Avenue # 103
Asheville, NC 28803
Background: Principal/President, Deslgn
Deslgn is a marketing communications firm. Deerfield paid Deslgn
\$37,872 for marketing communication services for year ended 09/30/2024.
Ms. Dawkins is on the Deerfield waitlist and her parents reside at Deerfield.

Ms. Chris Dismukes
1617 Hendersonville Road
Asheville, NC 28803
Background: Retired from the clinical field & active in the Episcopal Diocese
Ms. Dismukes is on the Deerfield waitlist.

Ms. Karen Kellow
1617 Hendersonville Road
Asheville, NC 28803
Background: Resident Council Chair
Ms. Kellow is a resident of Deerfield

Mr. Fred Koon
1617 Hendersonville Road
Asheville, NC 28803
Background: Founder and Principal, FR Koon Custom Homes

Ms. Lori McCann
1617 Hendersonville Road
Asheville, NC 28803
Background : Retired from healthcare management & administration

Ms. Brenda Nash
1617 Hendersonville Road
Asheville, NC 28803
Background: Community Volunteer
Ms. Nash is a resident of Deerfield.

Mr. Tom Owens
First Citizens Wealth Management
539 North Main Street
Hendersonville, NC 28793
Background: Senior Vice President and wealth management consultant with FCB

Ms. Roba Whiteley
1617 Hendersonville Road
Asheville, NC 28803
Background: Retired Healthcare Executive
Ms. Whiteley is on the Deerfield waitlist.

Management Staff

Elizabeth B. Bush, President and Chief Executive Officer

Ms. Bush joined the Deerfield Management Team in 2022. Prior to coming to Deerfield, she was the Chief Executive Officer for Vinson Hall Retirement Community in McLean, Virginia. Prior to that, she was Chief Operating Officer for Ingleside, a multi-site senior living organization in the District of Columbia, Maryland, and Virginia region. Over the last thirty years, Ms. Bush has served in multiple administrative positions in Life Plan Communities. Richmond, Virginia, was home for 20-plus years, where she spent her professional life at Westminster Canterbury Richmond. Ms. Bush completed evaluator training for the Continuing Care Accreditation Commission, and has served on community and association boards, most recently as Chair of LeadingAge Virginia. She went to the College of Wooster for undergraduate studies and received her master's degree at the University of Maryland at the Erickson School. As a licensed nursing home administrator, preceptor, and certified aging specialist, her life mission is to highlight each individual's best self. As a prior Leadership Academy Coach, she lives her mission through her daily work and also at a more macro community level.

Robert Chandler, Chief Financial Officer

Mr. Chandler joined the Deerfield Management Team in 1999. He is responsible for the financial operations of the Corporation, including financial reporting, annual budget, forecasts, etc. Mr. Chandler is a graduate of Texas A&M University with an accounting degree. He is a CPA and began his career with Peat Marwick. He worked as a controller for a financial services firm for 10 years. Mr. Chandler worked for a New York accounting firm for five years. Currently, he serves on the Investment Advisory Committee of Dogwood Health Trust in Asheville, NC and serves on the board of the Biltmore Forest Board of Adjustments.

Keith Einsmann, Chief Facilities Officer

Mr. Einsmann joined Deerfield in 2015. He is responsible for the Dining, Transportation, Grounds, Maintenance, Security, Housekeeping and IT departments. He is also responsible for the Risk Management program and construction projects. He is a graduate of Clemson University with a degree in Industrial Management. Mr. Einsmann holds the classification of Certified Healthcare Facility Manager and also Certified Healthcare Engineer. In 2017 he completed the Leading Age NC Leadership Academy Program. Prior to joining Deerfield, Mr. Einsmann managed multiple hospitals, outpatient, surgical, physician, and ambulatory care facilities in Western North Carolina

and has overseen multiple expansion and renovation projects. Prior to his work in healthcare, he worked as Director of Operations at Biltmore Baptist Church and has experience managing manufacturing plants in the textile industry. In 2023 Mr. Einsmann received the Engineer of the Year award at the NC Healthcare Engineers Association's 71st Annual Conference.

Faith Perkins, Chief Human Resources Officer

Ms. Perkins joined the Deerfield Management Team in 2023 and brings more than 25 years of expertise in human resources to her work in assisting leaders and organizations to grow and change. She has used her HR skill set and change management work to build and strengthen organizations across multiple industries. Throughout her career, she has served in leadership roles at a diverse array of organizations, including Fidelity Investments, prestigious media organizations such as Cox Media Group, and higher education with both TCU and Baylor University. Ms. Perkins has a master's degree in Human Resource Development from Villanova University with continuing studies in Diversity & Inclusion at Cornell University and holds certification as both a Senior Professional in Human Resource Management by the Human Resources Certification Institute and as a SHRM-Senior Certified Professional by the Society for Human Resource Management. She is certified in the Birkman[©] Method for improving individual and team dynamics and is also a certified facilitator for Crucial Conversations[©].

Matthew Sharpe, Executive Director

Mr. Sharpe joined the Deerfield Management Team in 2004 after graduating from the University of North Carolina in Asheville with a Health Care Management Degree. He then entered the Administrator in Training Program through the state of North Carolina in 2005 and earned his Nursing Home Administrator License. In 2009, Mr. Sharpe completed his graduate studies at Western Carolina University by earning a Master's in Business Administration and in 2016 he completed the LeadingAge NC Leadership Academy Program. After years of serving in many different facets of management at Deerfield, Mr. Sharpe earned the title of Executive Director in 2018.

Michelle Wooley, Executive Director, Deerfield Charitable Foundation

Ms. Wooley joined the Deerfield team in 2017. At Deerfield she helps residents connect their passions with their resources, working with them to find meaningful ways to give of their time, talents and treasure both within the Deerfield community and in the local area. Ms. Wooley previously served at a local hospice foundation and prior to that as Director of Communities at a nearby church. The commonality in her different roles has been the opportunity to build relationships based on trust and a mutual desire to see a better world.

Brian King, Director of Health Services

Mr. King began with Deerfield as Director of Therapy Services through RehabCare in 2010. Previously, he was the owner/operator of a contract therapy company in the Asheville area for 16 years providing speech, physical and occupational therapy services to area nursing homes. He graduated from the University of Florida with an occupational therapy degree and focused on geriatric rehabilitation through the bulk of his professional career. He formally joined the Deerfield team in 2013 when he entered the Administrator in Training Program through the state

of North Carolina and has been a licensed Nursing Home Administrator since 2014. Mr. King oversees operations for our skilled nursing, assisted living and independent living clinic.

The Rev. Richard Lindsley Walton, Director of Pastoral Services

Reverend Walton has been an Episcopal priest since 2000. He received a Bachelor's degree in English and Psychology from Gordon College in Wenham, MA; a Master's of Theological Studies from Duke University; and a Master's of Divinity from Virginia Theological Seminary. Following his undergraduate studies, he was a research assistant at a Harvard-affiliated study in the area HIV/AIDS prevention and is a trained counselor by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Before coming to Deerfield, Reverend Walton served a wide variety of churches in Maryland, Florida and North Carolina; and was also a lecturer in Ethics at the University of Belize, Central America, for three years. He has done short-term relief work in Pakistan, Tanzania, Uganda, Honduras and the Dominican Republic.

Taryn Tindall, Director of Wellbeing Services

Ms. Tindall joined the Deerfield team in 2011 as a nurse in the Simonds Health Care Center. She enjoyed serving in myriad roles in nursing leadership, including 9 years as Director of Clinical Services, before transitioning to administration and joining the senior leadership team in 2022. As Director of Wellbeing Services, Ms. Tindall is responsible for the Deerfield Clinic and Independent Living nursing services, as well as the Resident Life department. She holds a Bachelor's degree in Anthropology from the University of Colorado at Boulder and is currently working toward a Master of Business Administration through Western Carolina University. She is licensed in the state of North Carolina as both a Registered Nurse and a Nursing Home Administrator.

History

Deerfield is located in Asheville, NC, at 1617 Hendersonville Road (Highway 25 South). Current operations are situated on a 125-acre tract of property, a mix of meadow and wooded acreage. Adjacent to the Blue Ridge Parkway, Deerfield is convenient to shopping, the regional airport, interstate highways, hospitals and physicians, local colleges and universities and a variety of recreational and cultural opportunities.

Deerfield is comprised of 379 independent living units, 62 assisted living units, 62 nursing beds and supporting common areas and amenities.

While there are various types of contract structures within retirement communities, two of the more common are a fee-for-service contract and the LifeCare contract.

Under a fee-for-service contract, an entrance fee is paid for the life-use of a dwelling. Individuals then pay a monthly maintenance fee covering specified services while occupying the residence. In the event the occupant must move to a higher level of care, i.e. assisted living or skilled nursing care, the individual would begin paying the higher monthly fee associated with that level of care. In cases involving couples, while both Residents are residing in an independent level of care, they pay the monthly fee associated with that level of care. However,

should one of the couples need to move to health care, they would then pay both the higher health care rate and the monthly rate for the original residence still being occupied by the spouse.

The second type of contract is LifeCare. Under this plan, the individual pays an entrance fee for the desired independent living residence and the associated monthly fee. If it becomes necessary to move to a higher level of care, the Resident will continue being charged the monthly fee that was in effect for their independent living unit. The only increase in monthly fees would be for additional meals, a charge for a room larger than the standard room (if larger room is desired), and services not covered within the contract. In a situation involving couples, should one spouse transfer to a higher level of care, the monthly rate will not be changed from that previously paid. The only change would be a charge for two additional meals per day, a charge for a room larger than the standard room (if a larger room is desired), and any additional ancillary services or supplies.

Deerfield operated as a fee-for-service community for many years; however, since 1999, all new independent living contracts offered are LifeCare. All existing fee-for-service contracts will remain in effect. In the sections that follow, regarding policies and fees, anything not applicable to both types of contracts will be identified.

As of January 31, 2025, there were 635 individuals residing at Deerfield.

POLICIES

Admission Requirements

Any individual age 62 or older is eligible for admission to Deerfield. Except as to age, Deerfield's admission policies are non-discriminatory. Deerfield is open to both married and single men and women of all races, religions, and sexual orientation.

Health Criteria

Any individual who plans to enter a level of independent living at Deerfield must be able to care for his/her self, possessing the mental and physical condition required for performing all necessary activities of daily living for that particular area of residence. Prior to admission, the Resident's physician must provide the results of a physical examination and an updated medical history. Such report shall include a statement that the Resident is in good health, can move about independently and is able to perform activities needed for independent living. Deerfield may require the Resident to have another physical examination by the Medical Director or by another physician approved by Deerfield. The Resident shall be responsible for the costs of such physical examinations. If the health of the Resident as disclosed by the physical examination differs materially from that revealed in the Resident's Application for Admission and Personal Health History, Deerfield shall have the right to decline the admission of the Resident and to terminate the Agreement, or at the discretion of Deerfield the applicant may take residence within the appropriate higher level of care. Once a Resident, the individual shall continue to live independently until he is physically or mentally unable to do so, in which event he/she has the

option of moving to the appropriate level of care at Deerfield, as determined by Deerfield, or terminating the agreement.

Financial and Insurance Criteria

All applications for admission to Deerfield must be approved by the Admissions Committee of the Board. As part of this approval process, the financial status of the applicant is reviewed to determine whether, given the applicant's age and state of health, the applicant has sufficient assets and income to reasonably expect that he/she will be financially self-supporting for life. Deerfield may require applicants and Residents to furnish updated financial information prior to and after admission. Residents shall maintain Medicare Part A, Medicare Part B, and one supplemental insurance policy or equivalent insurance coverage acceptable to Deerfield. Deerfield participates in Medicare reimbursement programs. Individual Residents may purchase private long-term care insurance if they desire.

Termination and Refund Policies – Fee-for-Service Contracts

Residence Agreements may be terminated by the Resident for any reason, by giving written notice to Deerfield. If the Residence Agreement is terminated prior to occupancy, a partial refund of any Entrance or Admission Fee will be paid by Deerfield to the Resident or the Resident's estate within the time specified by the Agreement. This refund will be calculated as follows:

The Entrance Fee (or admission fee if applicable) minus (i) any non-standard costs incurred by Deerfield at the request of the Resident and described in the Residence Agreement, (ii) if the dwelling is not an existing structure but is to be constructed by Deerfield, a non-refundable fee of 10% of the Entrance Fee which is intended to cover Deerfield's costs representing the time, expertise, and expense associated with the construction of the dwelling. These costs include but are not limited to the preparation of the construction contract, financing, and supervision of the construction, (iii) any other non-refundable fees that are noted in the Residence Agreement and (iv) a reasonable service charge of \$1,000 or 2% of the Entrance Fee, whichever is greater.

No non-refundable fee or service charge will be assessed if such termination is because of the death of the Resident, or because the Resident's physical, mental, or financial condition makes the Resident ineligible for admission to Deerfield.

Deerfield does not intend to use the fee-for-service contract for future residents.

Termination Prior to Occupancy-LifeCare Contracts

The Residence and Services Agreement may be terminated for any reason prior to occupancy. By giving written notice to Deerfield. A refund of the Entrance Fee paid, less a non-refundable fee equal to 4% of the Standard Entrance Fee, will be made. The non-refundable fee will be waived if termination is due to the death of the Resident, or because the Resident's physical, mental or financial condition makes the Resident ineligible for admission to the community. Refunds will be paid within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notification.

Termination by Residents after Occupancy-Fee-for-Service Contracts

The Residence Agreement may be terminated by the Resident upon giving 90 days notice of intent to terminate. In addition, the Residence Agreement shall be terminated upon the death of the Resident or if changes in the Resident's health require that the Resident move from the dwelling.

In the event that the Residence Agreement is terminated by any of the above, a partial refund of the Entrance fee paid, calculated as follows, will be paid by Deerfield to the Resident or Resident's estate within six (6) months after termination:

The Entrance Fee reduced by 1% for each full month between the date the unit became available for occupancy and the date of termination. Refunds shall be a maximum of 90% and a minimum of 20% of the Entrance Fee. If, within the first 180 days of occupancy, the Residence Agreement is terminated by the Resident or due to the Resident's death, a portion of the Admission Fee will be refunded to the Resident or Resident's estate.

Termination by Residents after Occupancy-LifeCare Contracts

At any time after occupancy, the Resident may terminate the Residence and Services Agreement by giving Deerfield written notice of such intent. Refunds of entrance fees paid will be made according to the refund option originally selected by the Resident. The breakdown of each option is as follows:

Standard Entrance Fee Option- the Resident shall receive a refund in an amount equal to the Standard Entrance Fee paid less 2% for each month of residency for up to 48 months and less a 4% non-refundable fee. Refunds under this option shall be paid within 60 days of vacating the dwelling.

50% Refund Option-Those Residents choosing this option shall receive a refund in an amount equal to the entrance fee paid reduced by 2% per month, for up to 23 months and less a 4% non-refundable fee. At no time shall the refund be less than 50% of the entrance fee paid. Refunds under this option shall be paid within 60 days of vacating the dwelling. The 50% Refund Entrance Fee Option is not available to persons 85 or older. The age of the older Resident is used in making this determination.

90% Refund Option- Those Residents selecting this option shall receive a refund in the amount equal to the entrance fee paid, reduced by 1% for each month of residency for up to six months and less a 4% non-refundable fee. At no time shall the refund be less than 90% of the entrance fee paid. Refunds under this option will be made after the residence has been reserved by Deerfield's receipt of full payment of the entrance fee by a prospective resident or within one year from the date of termination of the Agreement, whichever occurs first. The 90% Refund Entrance Fee Option is not available to people 85 or older. The age of the older Resident is used in making this determination.

In the event of the death of the Resident, the agreement shall terminate, and the refund will be calculated as described above.

Termination of Agreements By Deerfield (Both Fee-for-Service and LifeCare)

Deerfield may terminate agreements as follows:

1. In the event the Resident fails to comply with the provisions of the Agreement;
2. In the event the Resident fails to comply with such rules and regulations as Deerfield may establish;
3. In the event the Resident fails to pay the monthly maintenance fee or any other required charges as specified by the Agreement, or by the rules and regulations of Deerfield;
4. In the event the Resident abandons the dwelling;
5. In the event there has been a material misrepresentation or omission made by the Resident in the Resident's Application for Admission, Personal Health History, or Confidential Financial Statement.

With reference to above items, Deerfield shall give the Resident written notice of the Resident's violation or default; if the violation or default is of a type which can be corrected and the Resident does not correct the violation or default within 30 days of Deerfield's notice, or if the violation or default is of a type which cannot be corrected, then this Agreement shall automatically be terminated upon the expiration of such 30 days following notice. In the event of termination for such causes, a refund of the entrance fee will be made as previously noted.

Trial Period- (LifeCare Contract Only)

Under LifeCare contracts, the first sixty (60) days of occupancy at the community will be considered a Trial Period. During this Period, the Resident will have the right to terminate the Residence and Services Agreement by giving Deerfield written notice of termination. In the event of such termination by the Resident, or in the event of the death of the Resident, a full refund of the entrance fee paid minus a 4% non-refundable fee will be made. During this sixty (60) day trial period, Deerfield shall have the right to terminate the Agreement based upon Deerfield's determination that the Resident's physical, mental, or emotional condition will not allow adjustment to the living environment at the Community. In the event of such termination, Deerfield will refund the full entrance fee paid by the Resident. Any refund due under "Termination within the Trial Period" shall be paid within sixty (60) days after the residence has been vacated by the Resident.

Rescission-Fee-For-Service

In accordance with NC General Statute 58-64-25, a Resident may rescind the Residence and Services Agreement within thirty (30) days following the later of the execution of the contract or the receipt of Deerfield's formal disclosure statement. If the Residence Agreement is rescinded under this statute, the Resident or the Resident's legal representative shall receive a refund of all

money or property transferred to Deerfield minus (i) periodic charges specified in the Agreement and applicable to the period a living unit was actually occupied by the Resident; (ii) any non-standard costs incurred by Deerfield at the request of the Resident and described in the contract amendment signed by the Resident, (iii) any non-refundable fees noted in the contract; (iv) a reasonable service charge, if set out in the contract, not to exceed the greater of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or two percent (2%) of the entrance fee.

Rescission-LifeCare Contract

The Residence and Services Agreement may be rescinded by the Resident by giving written notice of such rescission within thirty (30) days following the later of the execution of the Agreement or receipt of Deerfield's approved disclosure statement. In the event of such rescission, the Resident shall receive a full refund of any entrance fee paid. The Resident shall not be required to move into the community before the expiration of such thirty (30) day period. Any such refund will be paid by Deerfield within sixty (60) days following the receipt of written notice of rescission.

Transfers or Changes In Levels of Care

Deerfield shall have the authority to determine that the Resident is in need of a higher level of care. Such a determination shall be based on the professional opinion of the Director of Health Services, the President/CEO, and the Medical Director of the Community. Such a determination shall be made only after consultation to the extent practical with the Resident, representative of the Resident's family, and the Resident's attending physician.

If it is determined by Deerfield that the Resident needs care beyond that which can be provided by Deerfield, the Resident may be transferred to a hospital or facility equipped to provide the necessary care. The Resident will be responsible for any expenses associated with such a transfer. Transfer to a hospital or other facility will be made only after consultation to the extent practical with the Resident, or a representative of the Resident's family, and the Resident's attending physician. If a determination is made by Deerfield that any transfer is probably not temporary in nature, the Resident agrees to surrender the residence or any other accommodation in the Community occupied by the Resident prior to such transfer. If Deerfield subsequently determines that the Resident can resume occupancy in the residence or accommodations comparable to those occupied by the Resident prior to such transfer, the Resident shall have priority to such accommodations as soon as they become available.

Occupancy by Two Residents-LifeCare

In cases where two Residents occupy a dwelling, if there is a change in circumstances with respect to one of the Residents (i.e. death, change in health status, or termination of the Agreement with one the Residents), the Residence and Services Agreement will continue in effect for the remaining Resident. The surviving (or remaining) Resident will have the option of either remaining in the same residence or moving to a smaller residence. If the Resident chooses to move to a smaller unit, any refund due will be paid in accordance with the terms of the

Residence and Services Agreement. In the case of LifeCare contracts, the monthly fee will be reduced to the single person rate of the smaller unit, in the event of death or termination of the second person contract.

Marriages/New Second Occupant Under Existing Fee-for-Service Contract

Any person currently a Resident under a Fee-for-Service contract and choosing to marry, other than another Resident, will be assessed the current charge of \$2,500 for addition of that person under Deerfield's Resident Services Agreement. If one of the persons marrying has already paid the Admission Fee for a couple, (currently \$7,500), no assessment will be made. Although this is the basic policy, each case will be considered as it arises.

If a Resident of a cottage or apartment marries, there will be no increase in the monthly fee. If the Resident resides in an Assisted Living room and the new spouse plans to share the room, there will be an increase in the monthly room and board charge to reflect the second person.

Marriage/New Second Occupant Under LifeCare Contract

If two Residents marry one another, they may occupy the residence of either Resident and shall surrender the unoccupied residence. No refund will be paid for the surrendered residence except for Agreements in which the Resident selected either the 50% or 90% Entrance Fee option or if, in the case of the Standard Refund Option, the residence was occupied for less than 48 months (in accordance with LifeCare contracts). The residents will then pay the monthly fee for double occupancy associated with the residence they occupy. In situations in which a Resident marries a non-Resident of the community, the non-Resident spouse may become a Resident if he/she is able to meet all the current admission requirements, enters into a then current version of the Residence and Services Agreement, and pays an Entrance Fee in an amount determined by Deerfield in its discretion. Such a fee will not exceed more than 50% of the current entrance fee associated with the type of residence occupied by the Resident and Spouse. If the Resident's spouse does not meet the requirements for admission, the Resident may terminate this Agreement with the same provisions as previously outlined in Voluntary Terminations.

Inability to Pay

If the Resident and the Resident's guarantors, if any, become insolvent during the continuance of any contract and are unable to pay the monthly fees, the Resident may apply for financial assistance through Deerfield's Residency Fund (also known as benevolent assistance). Such assistance is available only in cases of involuntary hardship, with actual need clearly demonstrated. The Resident must show to Deerfield's satisfaction that no transfer of an asset of the Resident has been made for less than its full fair and actual value within (i) 10 years before an application is made to the Residency Fund or (ii) 7 years before the Resident first occupied a living unit at Deerfield, or (iii) at any time when it reasonably might have been anticipated that the Resident ever would become insolvent. If Deerfield is satisfied of the Resident's eligibility, then financial assistance will be made available from the Residency Fund in relation to (i) the Resident's need, (ii) the needs of the Residents similarly eligible and (iii) the principal and

income available in the Residency Fund.

SERVICES

Cottages and Apartments – Fee-for-Service Contract

Residents of cottages and apartments in the existing facility who are under the Fee-for-Service contract pay a monthly fee. Services provided which are covered by this fee are:

- Water and sewer charges
- Trash collection
- Maintenance of the unit (interior and exterior)
- Grounds keeping
- Planned social and recreational activities
- 24 hour, 7 days, security staff and systems
- Local transportation
- Insurance on the structure itself
- Use of common areas and amenities
- 24-hour nursing staff available for emergencies and consultation
- Up to 15 days per year in nursing care if needed (days are non-cumulative from year to year)

In addition to the above, the following services are available at an additional charge:

- Housekeeping service
- Meals in the main dining room
- Tray service (limited to times of illness)
- Extra nursing services
- Medical or other supplies used

Cottages and Apartments-LifeCare Contract

Residents under a LifeCare Contract pay a monthly fee that includes the following:

- A dining program of the Resident's choice
- Special diets and tray service when approved by authorized staff
- All utilities, excluding telephone, cable television, and internet
- 24-hour, 7 days, security staff and systems
- Weekly housekeeping
- Maintenance of the unit (interior and exterior)
- Trash collection
- Grounds keeping
- Lighted parking
- Planned social, spiritual, recreational, educational, and cultural activities
- Scheduled transportation for local medical appointments, shopping, and errands
- Arts and crafts programs and activities
- Exercise and wellness programs
- Chaplain services
- Additional Resident storage (apartment dwellers only)
- On-site health center with Assisted Living and Skilled Nursing accommodations

- 24-hour Emergency Assistance
- Routine Clinic services
- Use of all common areas and amenities

Assisted Living and Skilled Nursing-Direct Admission

Residents of Assisted Living rooms pay a monthly room and board fee that includes:

- Three meals per day
- Weekly housekeeping service and linens
- All utilities except telephone, cable television, and internet
- Security
- 24-hour nursing staff available for emergencies and consultation
- Planned activities and social events
- Up to 15 free days per year in nursing care if needed (days are non-cumulative from year to year)
- Scheduled transportation for physician visits and shopping

In addition to the above, the following services are available at an additional charge:

- Extra nursing services
- Medical or other supplies used
- Personal laundry

Residents of skilled nursing care pay a daily room and board fee that includes:

- Nursing care
- Meals and snacks
- Housekeeping services
- Planned activities
- Scheduled transportation for physician visits and shopping
- All utilities except telephone and cable television
- Security

FEES

Reservation Deposit

Prospective Residents begin the application process by executing either a Future Residency Agreement or Reservation Agreement. Availability of inventory and the Resident's desired date of entry to Deerfield determine which Agreement is executed. If the Resident plans a move in the immediate future and there is a residence available, the Reservation Agreement would be selected. This agreement allows the Resident to choose a specific residence and freeze the Entrance Fee. If entry is at some unspecified future date or no residence is available, the Future Residency Agreement would be chosen. While it does not freeze the Entrance Fee, the Future Residency Agreement does provide the individual with a priority number and lists the type of residence preferred and the approximate date the move is desired.

A \$2,000 Reservation Deposit will be paid at the time the Resident enters into either the Reservation Agreement or the Future Residency Agreement. This deposit will be credited

towards any future Entrance Fees.

Within 30 days of execution of the Future Residency Agreement or 15 days for the Reservation Agreement, the applicant will submit completed application forms including an Application for Admission, Personal Health History, and Confidential Financial Statement. Within 30 days of receipt of these forms, the Admissions Committee will approve or deny the application for admission based upon the admission criteria and policies established by the Board of Directors. Residents may terminate either the Future Residency Agreement or Reservation agreement at any time prior to occupancy by giving written notice to Deerfield. A full refund of any Future Residency Agreement deposit that was made before December 31, 2000, will be made within the time specified by the Agreement. A refund of one-half of any Future Residency Agreement deposit made after December 31, 2000, will be made within the time specified by the Agreement.

Deerfield may terminate the Future Residency Agreement or Reservation Agreement at any time if there has been a material misrepresentation or omission in the future Resident's Application for Admission, Personal Health history, or Financial Statement. In the event of such termination, the Reservation Deposit is non-refundable.

Deerfield may terminate an Agreement if the applicant does not meet the admission criteria as established by the Board. Upon such termination, Deerfield shall notify the prospective Resident of the reason for non-acceptance of admission and Deerfield shall return the Reservation Deposit in full within 30 days of such notice of termination.

Admission Fee

At this time the only Admission Fees are for direct admission into either Assisted Living or Skilled Nursing care from the outside community. The fee for direct admission to Assisted Living is \$41,800 per resident. This will give the Resident up to 15 days annually, non-cumulative, without charge in skilled nursing care. It will also ensure a permanent bed in skilled care should it become necessary. For direct admission to Skilled Nursing Care, there is a \$14,300 per resident admission fee; however, there will not be 15 days per year without charge. As is the current practice, a portion of any Admission Fee paid will be refundable for the first 180 days.

Entrance Fees – Fee-for-Service Contracts

Residents under Fee-for-Service Contracts paid an Entrance Fee at the time of entry that was unique to that particular residence. This fee entitles the Resident to the lifetime occupancy of the residence, to receive specified services, and the use of all amenities. The Entrance Fee amortizes to Deerfield over a period of 80 months with a declining balance, which is refunded when the unit is vacated and turned over to Deerfield. Refunds will be a maximum of 90% and a minimum of 20% of the original Entrance Fee.

Entrance Fee – LifeCare Contracts

Residents under the LifeCare contract pay an Entrance Fee which is established at the time the 10% deposit is made. The Entrance Fee entitles the Resident to the use of the residence and services

listed in the Residential Services Agreement. Entrance Fees are based upon the type of dwelling, whether or not there will be a second occupant and the Entrance Fee Refund Option selected. As was previously noted, Residents may choose from three refund options.

They are:

- Standard Option which amortizes at 2% per month over 48 months with a 4% non-refundable fee. No refund after 48 months.
- 50% Refund Option which amortizes at 2% per month over 23 months with a 4% non-refundable fee. Refund will never be less than 50%. To determine the amount of this fee option, multiply the standard option by 1.33. The 50% Refund Entrance Fee Option is not available to persons 85 or older. The age of the older Resident is used in making this determination.
- 90% Refund Option which amortizes at 1% per month for 6 months with a 4% non-refundable fee. Refund will never be less than 90%. To determine the amount of this fee option, multiply the standard option by 1.85. The 90% Refund Entrance Fee Option is not available to persons 85 or older. The age of the older Resident is used in making this determination.

Options that guarantee a refund must be selected prior to making final payment on the residence.

The following table reflects the entrance fees and monthly fees for Deerfield as of October 1, 2024

				Type of Refund Plan 2024-2025		
Unit Type	Number of Units	Estimated Square Feet (1)	Monthly Service Fee (Daily for Nursing)	Standard	50% Refund Plan	90% Refund Plan
Independent Living Units						
One-bedroom	22	800	\$3,569	\$311,469	\$414,254	\$576,218
One-bedroom w/Carolina room	36	946	\$3,786	\$355,026	\$472,185	\$656,798
Two Bedroom	49	1,203	\$4,344	\$458,471	\$609,767	\$848,172
Two Bedroom-Corner	9	1,440	\$4,564	\$526,822	\$700,673	\$974,621
Two-bedroom with Carolina room	50	1,346	\$4,455	\$506,143	\$673,170	\$936,365
Two bedroom w/ Den	26	1,456	\$4,615	\$547,236	\$727,823	\$1,012,386
Two bedroom Deluxe	28	1,552	\$4,813	\$583,732	\$776,363	\$1,079,903
Two bedroom Grande	28	1,612	\$4,929	\$605,491	\$805,302	\$1,120,158
Two-bedroom-Deluxe w/Carolina room	4	2,314	\$5,697	\$837,750	\$1,114,208	\$1,549,838
Two-bedroom Deluxe with two balconies	1	2,517	\$5,980	\$908,146	\$1,207,834	\$1,680,070
Cottage A with Den	37	2044	\$5,509	\$777,889	\$1,034,593	\$1,439,095
Cottage B with Den	9	1,946	\$5,294	\$742,451	\$987,459	\$1,373,533
Cottage C	24	1,943	\$5,278	\$739,483	\$983,512	\$1,368,043
Cottage D	10	2,565	\$6,074	\$946,960	\$1,259,457	\$1,751,877
Villa I	4	1,592	\$5,010	\$659,699	\$877,399	\$1,220,442
Villa II	8	1,650	\$5,079	\$670,196	\$891,361	\$1,239,862
Villa III	6	2,146	\$5,692	\$794,185	\$1,056,266	\$1,469,242
Cluster A,B	8	1,316	\$3,786	\$475,039	\$631,802	\$878,823
Cluster Homes –D	5	1,487	\$4,455	\$536,765	\$713,897	\$993,015
St. Giles Cottages	15	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
Second Person Fee			\$1,699	\$96,014	\$127,698	\$177,625
Total Independent Living	379					
Assisted Living Units						
Standard	28	318	\$6,741	\$41,800		
Deluxe	10	364	\$8,443	\$41,800		
Double	4	364	\$8,443	\$41,800		
Large Grande	20	467	\$9,002	\$41,800		
Second Person Fee			\$5,502			
Total Assisted Living Units	62					
Nursing Beds						
Private w/ Shared Bath	16	188	\$376	\$14,300		
Private with Private Bath	46	193 - 286	\$447 - \$468	\$14,300		
Total Nursing Beds	62					

Notes: (1) Square footages are estimated and may vary based on location and resident modifications or additions.
(2) St. Giles units vary significantly in size and pricing and are priced individually.

Monthly Fees

There are monthly fees associated with all areas of residence at Deerfield. Below are descriptions and rates:

Cottages and Apartments – Fee-for-Service Contract

Under the Fee-for-Service contract there is a monthly maintenance fee. This fee increases as the Resident moves to higher levels of care. There is no additional charge for a double occupancy. When the Resident must give up the cottage or apartment due to the need for a higher level of care, the Resident would begin paying the monthly fee associated with the new level of care. In situations involving double occupancy, should it be necessary for one Resident to move to a higher level of care, that Resident would then begin paying the monthly fee associated with the higher level of care, while the Resident remaining in the dwelling would continue paying the same monthly rate previously paid. Current monthly fees vary depending on when the Resident entered. The current monthly fee for cottages and apartments for anyone who entered after October 1, 1989 is \$1,454.

Cottages and Apartments – LifeCare Contract

Under the LifeCare Contract, there is a monthly maintenance fee, which varies according to the unit type. An additional fee will be added for all double occupied units. When transition to Health Care becomes necessary, the monthly fee will remain tied to that paid while in the original dwelling. The only additional fees associated with a transition to a higher level of care are two additional meals per day, charge for a room larger than standard room (if a larger room is desired), and any ancillary services or supplies.

The monthly fee for a single occupant through September 30, 2025 will vary from \$3,569 to \$6,074. An additional \$1,699 will be added for double occupancy.

Health Care – Direct Admission Contract

For the Health Care Center, direct admission rates will be as follows:

Assisted Living Standard Suite	\$6,741/month
Assisted Living Deluxe Suite	\$8,443/month
Assisted Living Double Suite	\$8,443/month
Assisted Living Grande Suite	\$9,002/month
Assisted Living Second Person Fee	\$5,502/month
Nursing-Semi-Private Room	\$376/day
Nursing-Private Room	\$447/day
Nursing-Private Room (Large)	\$468/day

Monthly fees cover the facilities, programs, and services described in the Residence and Services Agreement and are intended to meet the cost of the expenses associated with the operation and management of the Community. Deerfield shall have the authority to adjust the monthly fee from time to time during the term of the Agreement as Deerfield, in its discretion, deems necessary in order to reflect changes in costs of providing the facilities, programs, and services as described in the Agreement and consistent with operating on a sound financial basis and maintaining the quality of

services called for by the Agreement. In the event that it should be determined that Deerfield is required to pay sales tax or ad valorem taxes upon its property, the monthly fee may be adjusted to reflect the amount of such taxes. Any such increases in the monthly fee or other charges may be made by Deerfield upon thirty (30) day written notice to the Resident.

Changes in Fees for the previous Five Years – Fees 2020-2024

	10/01/20	10/01/21	10/01/22	10/01/23	10/01/24
Skilled Nursing					
Daily Rates: Average \$ Increase					
Private room with Shared Bath	\$4	\$10	\$17	\$74	\$18
Private room with Private bath	\$5	\$12	\$21	\$78	\$21
Private Room with Private Bath (large)	\$6	\$12	\$22	\$79	\$22
Daily Rates: Average % Increase					
Private room with Shared Bath	1.75%	3.75%	6.5%	26.0%	5.0%
Private room with Private Bath	1.75%	3.75%	6.5%	22.4%	5.0%
Private Room with Private Bath Large	1.75%	3.75%	6.5%	21.5%	5.0%
Assisted Living					
Monthly Rates: Average \$ Increase					
Standard Assisted Living Suite	\$85	\$186	\$335	\$933	\$321
Deluxe Assisted Living Suite	\$109	\$238	\$428	\$1,021	\$402
Double Assisted Living Suite	\$109	\$238	\$428	\$1,021	\$402
Grande assisted Living Suite	\$117	\$255	\$459	\$1,050	\$429
2 nd Person Fee	\$70	\$152	\$273	\$761	\$262
Monthly Rates: Average % Increase					
Standard Assisted Living Suite	1.75%	3.75%	6.5%	17.0%	5.0%
Deluxe Assisted Living Suite	1.75%	3.75%	6.5%	14.5%	5.0%
Double Assisted Living Suite	1.75%	3.75%	6.5%	14.5%	5.0%
Grande assisted Living Suite	1.75%	3.75%	6.5%	13.9%	5.0%
2 nd Person Fee	1.75%	3.75%	6.5%	17.0%	5.0%
Independent Living – Life Care					
Monthly Rates: Average \$ Increase					
One Occupant	\$68	\$149	\$196	\$252	\$232
2 nd Occupant	\$24	\$52	\$93	\$88	\$81
Approximate Average Percentage Increase	1.75%	3.75%	6.50%	5.75%	5.00%

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Reserves, Escrows, and Trusts

Deerfield maintains a Long-Term Investment Fund sufficient to provide reserve funding, security, and the meeting of Deerfield's obligations. In addition to this, in compliance with N.C.G.S. 58-64-33 Deerfield has established an operating reserve. This reserve must equal 50% of the total operating costs projected for the 12-month operating period following the period covered by the most recent annual disclosure statement filed with the Department of Insurance or 25% of such total operating costs, if occupancy is in excess of 90%.

Deerfield currently has an occupancy rate more than 90%. See Summary of Significant Assumptions to Financial Forecasts. Based on the financial forecasts compiled by Clifton Larson Allen, management believes that Deerfield will possess sufficient reserves to satisfy the Operating Reserve Requirement shown as follows:

Operating Reserve Requirements as of March 1, 2025	
Total Operating Expenses	\$44,251,000
Add Principal Payment	1,835,000
Less Depreciation	(7,262,000)
Less Amortized Expenses	-0-
Less Extraordinary Items	-0-
Less Debt Service	-0-
Operating Cost	\$38,824,000
Occupancy Factor	<u>x25%</u>
Total Operating Reserve	
Required March 1, 2025	\$ 9,706,000

As is required by N.C.G.S. 58-64-33 (b), this reserve has been funded to meet the requirements for 2025.

The Operating Reserve is held in an account managed by Fund Evaluation Group. These monies are invested in various equity and fixed income securities and may be invested in other investments from time to time. Deerfield maintains accounts for monies whose use is limited as to use. These funds include funds that the trustee maintains pursuant to the terms of the Master Indenture for the Series 1997, 2008, 2014 and 2016 Bonds and funds to be used to provide assistance to residents who are unable to pay ("Residency Fund"), funds for Renewal and Replacement Funds and Mission Advanced Funds. See Notes to the Compilation of a Financial Forecast for more details.

Management of the Long-Term Investment Fund is the responsibility of Fund Evaluation Group, Cincinnati, Ohio, with the oversight of the Deerfield Finance Committee: Management of the funds that the trustee maintains pursuant to the Master Indenture Agreement is managed by U.S. Bank with the oversight of the Deerfield Finance Committee.

As of January 31, 2025, the following individuals had been appointed to serve on this committee:

Mr. Glenn Mayes, CPA, Retired Chief Financial Officer of Asheville School
Mr. Gene Carr, Attorney at Carr, Blackwell and Associates

Ms. Chris Dismukes, Retired from the Clinical field and active in the Episcopal Diocese
Ms. Lori McCann, Retired from Healthcare Management/Administration
Mr. Tom Owens, Wealth Management of First Citizens Bank

As is required by N.C.G.S. 58-64-33 (c), operating reserves can only be released with the approval of the Insurance Commissioner. It is the policy of Deerfield that the principal of the Long-Term Investment Fund cannot be invaded unless by Board approval.

Tax Consequences

No information is provided herein with respect to the tax consequences under applicable federal, state, and local laws of entering into a Residence and Services Agreement. The decision by a person to enter into a Residence and Services Agreement may have material tax consequences. Each person is urged to consult his or her own tax advisor with respect to any tax consequences of entering into a Residence and Services Agreement.

Future Service Obligation

Every year an independent Actuary calculates Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc.'s Future Service Obligation ("FSO") (as defined by the AICPA Statement of Position 90-8) for the existing population of residents. This analysis determines whether Deerfield's remaining balance of deferred entrance fees plus the present value of future cash inflows is sufficient to cover the present value of future cash outflows. In the FSO calculation, the current resident population is treated as a "closed group" and the model assumes no new residents, no new entrance fees, and declining aggregate monthly service fee revenue and costs of service as the closed group diminishes. The model projects income and expenses until the last person in the group dies, as projected in the model's life expectancy tables.

If the FSO is calculated to be zero or a negative number, it suggests that the reserves are sufficient to meet the future needs of the current residents. If the FSO is positive, the corporation must book an additional liability. Deerfield does not need to book such a liability because as of September 30, 2024 its FSO is calculated to be negative.

DEERFIELD DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION

Deerfield completed a major expansion in March 2001. The expansion consisted of 170 apartments, 54 additional cottages, a new health care center offering assisted living and skilled nursing care, and a community center featuring amenities such as both formal and casual dining, library, exercise facilities, meeting rooms, and activity rooms. As older units turn over, rehabilitation will be done as necessary.

In June 2008, Deerfield began construction of a new expansion project on Deerfield's campus. The new expansion included 83 independent living units, 20 assisted living units, and 14 nursing units, and also included new and expanded common spaces.

In July, 2008, approximately \$98 million in bonds were issued to pay for the Project and other project related costs. The fill-up of the project began in June 2010. As of January 31, 2011, all parts of construction are complete.

In September of 2014, Deerfield began presales for 27 cottages/villas. As of December 31,

2014 all units were reserved. As of September 30, 2017, construction of all units was complete.

As part of our strategic planning efforts to serve our market while continuously adding amenities to our community, Deerfield is in the planning stage for the expansion of its community through the potential addition of independent living units, assisted living and nursing beds as well as common area improvements and additions. At this time, planning is ongoing and subject to many external factors before a decision can be made as to whether to proceed, including approval by the Department of Insurance. All plans are subject to change. See supplemental projected consolidated financial statements that are part of Deerfield's Compilation of Financial Forecast for years ended September 30, 2025 through September 30, 2030 found in Attachment D.

A

**CURRENT INTERIM
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2024**

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc.(Consolidated)
Balance Sheet (Unaudited)
As of December 31, 2024 and September 30, 2024

	<u>12/31/2024</u>	<u>9/30/2024</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 10,974,471	\$ 14,126,028
Investments	84,142,509	85,686,842
Accounts receivable	1,736,630	2,097,634
Prepaid expenses	266,104	244,408
Inventories	132,694	132,694
Current portion of assets limited as to use	59,038	59,951
Total current assets	<u>97,311,446</u>	<u>102,347,557</u>
Assets limited as to use:		
By Board for:		
Statutory operating reserves	9,565,000	9,565,000
Benevolent assistance	2,635,398	2,699,082
Under escrow agreements	113,162	111,855
Renewal and replacement fund	10,400,000	10,400,000
Mission advancement fund	9,937,365	10,206,215
Under bond indenture agreement	59,038	59,951
Under donor restrictions	6,190,864	6,179,588
Total assets limited as to use	<u>38,900,827</u>	<u>39,221,691</u>
Less current portion	<u>(59,038)</u>	<u>(59,951)</u>
	<u>38,841,789</u>	<u>39,161,740</u>
Property, plant and equipment, net	128,865,897	128,889,147
Total Assets	<u>265,019,133</u>	<u>270,398,444</u>
	-	
Liabilities and Net Assets		
Current Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	3,284,044	4,636,056
Accrued salaries and wages	528,215	801,123
Accrued interest payable	368,212	808,909
Other accrued liabilities	1,149,401	1,170,576
Refundable entrance fees	1,100,000	1,100,000
Current maturities of bonds payable	1,835,000	1,835,000
Total current liabilities	<u>8,264,872</u>	<u>10,351,664</u>
Long-term Liabilities:		
Deferred parking revenue	566,501	566,501
Refundable parking fees	50,000	50,000
Admission deposits	2,059,923	1,862,329
Refundable entrance fees, less current portion	13,737,034	13,737,034
Deferred revenue from advance fees	92,447,472	93,080,796
Deferred customization revenue	512,515	551,266
Bonds payable less current maturities	38,714,808	40,609,595
Total Long-term liabilities	<u>148,088,252</u>	<u>150,457,520</u>
Net Assets:		
Without donor restrictions	100,332,641	101,110,675
With donor restrictions	8,333,367	8,478,585
Total net assets	<u>108,666,008</u>	<u>109,589,260</u>
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	<u>\$ 265,019,133</u>	<u>\$ 270,398,444</u>

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc.(Consolidated)

Income Statement (Unaudited)

For periods ended 12/31/24 and 09/30/24

	Without Donor Restrictions	With Donor Restrictions	Total		
	<u>12/31/2024</u>	<u>12/31/2024</u>		<u>12/31/2024</u>	<u>9/30/2024</u>
Revenues, gains and other support:					
Resident fees	\$ 8,105,026		\$	8,105,026	30,956,701
Realized gain(loss) on investments	3,994,044			3,994,044	823,505
Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	(7,054,138)	(29,862)		(7,084,000)	13,903,348
Contributions and bequests	127,388			127,388	429,794
Interest and dividend income	1,532,422	12,421		1,544,843	4,082,178
Amortization of deferred fees	2,610,750			2,610,750	10,554,255
Other income	237,669			237,669	967,525
Net assets released from restrictions - operat	308,504	(308,504)		-	-
Total revenues, gains and other support	<u>9,861,665</u>	<u>(325,945)</u>		<u>9,535,719</u>	<u>61,717,307</u>
Expenses:					
Resident care	5,046,307			5,046,307	20,307,422
Management and general	1,482,858			1,482,858	6,957,182
Plant operations and maintenance	2,278,385			2,278,385	7,687,522
Fund development	59,284			59,284	185,701
Interest	369,249			369,249	1,524,509
Depreciation and amortization	1,815,501			1,815,501	6,913,761
Total expenses	<u>11,051,583</u>	<u>-</u>		<u>11,051,583</u>	<u>43,576,097</u>
Operating income	(1,189,918)	(325,945)		(1,515,864)	18,141,210
Other changes in net assets:					
Contributions	-	592,612		592,612	541,197
Change in net assets	(1,189,918)	266,667		(923,251)	18,682,407
Net assets, beginning of year	101,522,560	8,066,700		109,589,260	90,906,853
Net assets, end of year	<u>\$ 100,332,641</u>	<u>\$ 8,333,367</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>108,666,008</u>	<u>\$ 109,589,260</u>

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc.(Consolidated)
Statements of Cash Flows (Unaudited)
For periods ended 12/31/24 and 09/30/24

	<u>12/31/2024</u>	<u>9/30/2024</u>
Operating activities:		
Changes in net assets	\$ (923,251)	\$ 18,682,407
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to cash provided (used) by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	1,815,501	6,913,761
Amortization of bond premium	(75,362)	(301,449)
Amortization of bond issuance costs	15,575	62,300
Entrance fees received	1,082,897	14,209,855
Amortization of deferred fees	(2,610,750)	(10,554,255)
Net change in:		
Investments and other assets limited as to use	1,864,283	(17,592,194)
Accounts Receivable	361,004	(365,208)
Prepaid expenses	(21,696)	50,442
Inventories	-	42,791
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(2,086,792)	427,808
Deferred parking revenue and refundable parking fees	-	(29,620)
Admission deposits	197,594	20,756
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>(380,997)</u>	<u>11,567,394</u>
Investing activities		
Purchases of property and equipment	(1,792,251)	(5,693,827)
Change in assets limited as to use	913	(1,545)
Net cash flow provided (used) by investing activities	<u>(1,791,338)</u>	<u>(5,695,373)</u>
Financing activities		
Payment on bonds payable	(1,835,000)	(3,140,000)
Refunds of deposits and refundable fees	(25,500)	(1,771,228)
Refundable entrance fees received	881,278	881,278
Net cash flows (used by) provided by financing activities	<u>(979,222)</u>	<u>(4,029,950)</u>
Net increase(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(3,151,557)	1,842,071
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	14,126,029	12,283,958
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$ 10,974,472</u>	<u>\$ 14,126,029</u>
	0	0

B


**AUDITOR'S REPORT
SEPTEMBER 30, 2024**



Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and Affiliate

**Independent Auditor's Report, Consolidated Financial
Statements, and Supplementary Consolidating
Information**

September 30, 2024 and 2023



Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and Affiliate
Contents
September 30, 2024 and 2023

Independent Auditor's Report	1
Consolidated Financial Statements	
Balance Sheets	3
Statements of Operations and Changes in Net Assets.....	5
Statements of Cash Flows	7
Notes to Financial Statements	8
Supplementary Consolidating Information	
Balance Sheet	20
Statement of Operations – without Donor Restrictions Only	22

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Directors
Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and Affiliate
Asheville, North Carolina

Opinion

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and Affiliate (collectively, "Deerfield"), which comprise the consolidated balance sheets as of September 30, 2024 and 2023, and the related consolidated statements of operations and changes in net assets and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Deerfield as of September 30, 2024 and 2023, and the changes in their net assets and their cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAS"). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the "Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements" section of our report. We are required to be independent of Deerfield and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audits. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Responsibilities of Management for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about Deerfield's ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date that these consolidated financial statements are issued.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Deerfield's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about Deerfield's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Report on Supplementary Consolidating Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole. The supplemental information listed in the foregoing table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis of the consolidated financial statements rather than to present the financial position of the individual companies and are not a required part of the basic consolidated financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2024. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the consolidated financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements or to the consolidated financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the consolidated financial statements as a whole.

Forvis Mazars, LLP

**Asheville, North Carolina
January 23, 2025**

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and Affiliate
Consolidated Balance Sheets
September 30, 2024 and 2023

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 14,126,028	\$ 12,283,956
Investments	85,686,841	70,917,379
Accounts receivable	2,097,635	1,732,426
Prepaid expenses	244,408	294,850
Inventories	132,694	175,485
Current portion of assets limited as to use	59,951	58,406
Total Current Assets	<u>102,347,557</u>	<u>85,462,502</u>
Non-Current Assets		
Assets limited as to use by the Board for		
Statutory operating reserves	9,565,000	9,097,000
Benevolent assistance	2,699,082	2,201,467
Renewal and replacement fund	10,400,000	10,400,000
Mission advancement fund	10,206,216	9,480,915
Under bond indenture agreement	59,951	58,406
Under escrow agreements	111,855	119,048
Under donor restrictions	6,179,589	5,040,580
Total assets limited as to use	39,221,693	36,397,416
Current portion	<u>(59,951)</u>	<u>(58,406)</u>
Total assets limited as to use, less current portion	<u>39,161,742</u>	<u>36,339,010</u>
Property and Equipment, Net	<u>128,889,146</u>	<u>130,109,081</u>
Total Non-Current Assets	<u>168,050,888</u>	<u>166,448,091</u>
Total Assets	<u><u>\$ 270,398,445</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 251,910,593</u></u>

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and Affiliate
Consolidated Balance Sheets
September 30, 2024 and 2023

(Continued)

	2024	2023
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts payable	\$ 4,636,054	\$ 4,328,787
Accrued salaries and wages	801,123	656,397
Accrued interest payable	808,909	845,173
Other accrued liabilities	1,170,575	1,158,499
Refundable entrance fees	1,100,000	1,400,000
Current portion of bonds payable	1,835,000	3,140,000
Total Current Liabilities	10,351,661	11,528,856
Long-Term Liabilities		
Deferred parking revenue	566,500	591,121
Refundable parking fees	50,000	55,000
Admission deposits	1,862,329	1,873,074
Refundable entrance fees, less current portion	13,737,034	13,553,512
Deferred revenue from entrance fees	93,080,796	90,097,863
Deferred customization revenue	551,266	620,570
Bonds payable, net	40,609,595	42,683,744
Total Long-Term Liabilities	150,457,520	149,474,884
Total Liabilities	160,809,181	161,003,740
Net Assets		
Without donor restrictions	101,110,671	82,840,157
With donor restrictions	8,478,593	8,066,696
Total Net Assets	109,589,264	90,906,853
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	\$ 270,398,445	\$ 251,910,593

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and Affiliate
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Changes in Net Assets
Years Ended September 30, 2024 and 2023

	2024		
	Without Donor Restrictions	With Donor Restrictions	Total
Revenues, Gains and Other Support			
Resident fees	\$ 30,956,703	\$ -	\$ 30,956,703
Net realized gain on investments	823,504	-	823,504
Net unrealized gain on investments	13,663,976	239,373	13,903,349
Contributions and bequests	429,794	-	429,794
Interest and dividend income	4,056,542	25,637	4,082,179
Amortization of entrance fees	10,554,256	-	10,554,256
Other income	967,527	-	967,527
Net assets released from restriction-operating	394,311	(394,311)	-
Total Revenues, Gains and Other Support	61,846,613	(129,301)	61,717,312
Expenses			
Program services	36,892,980	-	36,892,980
Supporting services	6,683,119	-	6,683,119
Total Expenses	43,576,099	-	43,576,099
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenses	18,270,514	(129,301)	18,141,213
Other Changes in Net Assets			
Contributions	-	541,198	541,198
Change in Net Assets	18,270,514	411,897	18,682,411
Net Assets, Beginning of Year	82,840,157	8,066,696	90,906,853
Net Assets, End of Year	\$ 101,110,671	\$ 8,478,593	\$ 109,589,264

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and Affiliate
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Changes in Net Assets
Years Ended September 30, 2024 and 2023

(Continued)

	2023		
	Without Donor Restrictions	With Donor Restrictions	Total
Revenues, Gains and Other Support			
Resident fees	\$ 28,927,302	\$ -	\$ 28,927,302
Net realized gain on investments	1,862,618	-	1,862,618
Net unrealized gain on investments	6,191,481	109,854	6,301,335
Contributions and bequests	252,463	-	252,463
Interest and dividend income	2,904,206	21,115	2,925,321
Amortization of entrance fees	10,108,781	-	10,108,781
Other income	930,368	-	930,368
Net assets released from restriction-operating	1,084,469	(1,084,469)	-
Total Revenues, Gains and Other Support	52,261,688	(953,500)	51,308,188
Expenses			
Program services	35,366,476	-	35,366,476
Supporting services	6,043,478	-	6,043,478
Total Expenses	41,409,954	-	41,409,954
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenses	10,851,734	(953,500)	9,898,234
Other Changes in Net Assets			
Contributions	-	1,120,590	1,120,590
Change in Net Assets	10,851,734	167,090	11,018,824
Net Assets, Beginning of Year	71,988,423	7,899,606	79,888,029
Net Assets, End of Year	\$ 82,840,157	\$ 8,066,696	\$ 90,906,853

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and Affiliate
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
Years Ended September 30, 2024 and 2023

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
Operating Activities		
Change in net assets	\$ 18,682,411	\$ 11,018,824
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to cash provided by operating activities		
Depreciation	6,913,761	6,618,482
Amortization of bond premium	(301,449)	(301,449)
Amortization of bond issuance costs	62,300	62,301
Entrance fees received	14,209,856	12,690,357
Amortization of entrance fees	(10,554,256)	(10,108,781)
Net change in		
Investments and other assets limited as to use	(17,592,194)	(10,729,696)
Accounts receivable	(365,209)	(329,480)
Prepaid expenses	50,442	6,889
Inventories	42,791	(62,278)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	427,805	897,370
Deferred parking revenue and refundable parking fees	(29,621)	51,642
Admission deposits	20,756	161,420
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>11,567,393</u>	<u>9,975,601</u>
Investing Activities		
Purchases of property and equipment	(5,693,826)	(3,537,776)
Change in assets limited as to use	<u>(1,545)</u>	<u>(3,726)</u>
Net cash used by investing activities	<u>(5,695,371)</u>	<u>(3,541,502)</u>
Financing Activities		
Payment on bonds payable	(3,140,000)	(3,055,000)
Refunds of deposits and refundable fees	(1,771,228)	(1,299,643)
Refundable entrance fees received	<u>881,278</u>	<u>241,014</u>
Net cash used by financing activities	<u>(4,029,950)</u>	<u>(4,113,629)</u>
Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,842,072	2,320,470
Cash and Cash Equivalents, Beginning of Year	<u>12,283,956</u>	<u>9,963,486</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents, End of Year	<u><u>\$ 14,126,028</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 12,283,956</u></u>
Supplemental Cash Flow Information		
Interest paid	\$ 1,799,922	\$ 1,884,514

Note 1. Description of Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Organization

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. is a not-for-profit organization located in Asheville, North Carolina, that provides housing, health care, and other related services to residents through the ownership and operation of a retirement facility containing independent living units, assisted living beds, and nursing care beds. Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. was incorporated in North Carolina in 1955 and is a North Carolina licensed continuing care retirement community and is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF) International.

During 2019, Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. formed a subsidiary, the Deerfield Charitable Foundation (the "Foundation"). The purpose of the Foundation is to provide assistance to the retirement community and health facilities owned or affiliated with Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and the Foundation (collectively, "Deerfield"). All material intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Basis of Accounting and Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting and in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Deerfield classifies its net assets as net assets with or without donor restrictions.

Net Assets without Donor Restrictions

Resources of Deerfield that are not restricted by donors or grantors as to use or purpose. These resources include amounts generated from operations, undesignated gifts, and the investment in property and equipment.

Net Assets with Donor Restrictions

Resources that carry a donor-imposed restriction that permits Deerfield to use or expend the donated assets as specified and is satisfied by the passage of time or by actions of Deerfield. This also includes resources that carry a donor-imposed restriction that stipulates that donated assets be maintained in perpetuity, but may permit Deerfield to use or expend part or all of the income derived from the donated assets.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include certain investments in highly liquid instruments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and Affiliate
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2024 and 2023

Accounts Receivable

Deerfield considers accounts receivable to be fully collectible; accordingly no allowance for credit losses is required. If amounts become uncollectible, they will be charged to operations when that determination is made. Management does not expect these amounts to be material. Generally, no finance charges are assessed on trade receivables.

Investments

Investments in equity securities with readily determinable fair values and all investments in debt securities are measured at fair value based on quoted market prices in the consolidated balance sheets. Investment income or loss (including realized and unrealized gains and losses on investments, interest, and dividends) is included in excess of revenues over (under) expenses.

Fair Value Measurements

Fair value as defined under GAAP is an exit price, representing the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Deerfield utilizes market data or assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability. GAAP establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used when measuring fair value. These tiers include: Level 1, defined as observable inputs such as quoted prices in active markets; Level 2, defined as inputs other than quoted prices in active markets that are either directly or indirectly observable; and Level 3, defined as unobservable inputs about which little or no market data exists, therefore requiring an entity to develop its own assumptions.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out) or market.

Assets Limited as to Use

Assets limited as to use by board designation include (1) assets set aside to meet the operating reserve requirements of North Carolina General Statute Chapter 58, Article 64, (2) a benevolent fund, representing assets set aside by the Board of Directors for benevolent assistance for residents, (3) a renewal and replacement fund set aside by the Board of Directors for renewal and replacement of property and equipment, and (4) other amounts set aside by the Board of Directors to meet the mission of Deerfield. The Board retains control over these assets and may at its discretion subsequently use them for other purposes. Assets whose use is limited under a bond indenture agreement consist of monies set aside in accordance with loan agreements. Assets whose use is limited under escrow agreements include amounts received as deposits from prospective residents on expansion. Assets whose use is limited under donor restrictions are restricted for various activities as described in Note 5. Assets limited as to use that are required to meet current liabilities of Deerfield have been classified as current in the consolidated balance sheets at September 30, 2024 and 2023. Assets limited as to use that are required to meet long term liabilities of Deerfield have been classified as long term in the consolidated balance sheets at September 30, 2024 and 2023.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Contributed property is recorded at its estimated fair value at the date of receipt. Depreciation is computed on a straight-line basis for all depreciable assets over estimated useful lives.

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and Affiliate
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2024 and 2023

Deerfield periodically assesses the realizability of its long-lived assets and evaluates such assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. For assets to be held, impairment is determined to exist if estimated future cash flows, undiscounted and without interest charges, are less than the carrying amount. For assets to be disposed of, impairment is determined to exist if the estimated net realizable value is less than the carrying amount. Deerfield has determined that there are no indicators of impairment at September 30, 2024 and 2023.

Concentration of Risk

Deerfield's operating funds, comprised of cash and cash equivalents, are held by a certain financial institution. At various times throughout the year, Deerfield had deposits at the bank in excess of the amounts covered by federal depository insurance. Management believes the credit risk related to these deposits is minimal.

Deferred Financing Costs

Deferred financing costs are included in bonds payable on the consolidated financial statements and amortized using the straight-line method over the terms of the related financing. Accumulated amortization of deferred financing costs totaled \$563,764 and \$501,464 at September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

Parking Fees

Deferred parking revenue is amortized into income using the straight-line method over the estimated remaining life expectancy of the resident, adjusted on an annual basis. Refundable parking fees represent the portion of the payment of parking fees that will be refunded to the resident when parking is no longer required.

Admission Deposits

Admission deposits consist of reservation deposits and admission deposits. Deerfield collects a reservation deposit of \$1,000 to save a space on the future occupancy list for a residential unit. An admission deposit of 10% of the entrance fee, less the reservation deposit, is received when a unit is available and a reservation agreement is executed. When the 10% admission deposit is received, a residential unit is considered reserved. The reservation agreement may be terminated by the prospective resident prior to taking occupancy by giving written notice to Deerfield. In the event of withdrawal from the future occupancy list or a termination of the reservation, the resident receives a refund for a portion of the deposit paid by the resident, without interest.

Refundable Entrance Fees

Entrance fees for independent living accommodations are deferred when received. A portion of these fees is refundable when the residency contract is terminated. Residents have the choice of three types of entrance fee refund programs:

- Standard refund plan (the "Standard Plan")
- 50 percent refund plan (the "50% Refund Plan"); and
- 90 percent refund plan (the "90% Refund Plan").

Under the terms of the Standard Plan, a resident terminating the Residence & Services Agreement during the first 60 days of occupancy (the "Trial Period") is entitled to a refund of the entire entrance fee, less a 4 percent non-refundable fee. If the resident terminates the Residence & Services Agreement after the Trial Period, the refund is reduced by 2 percent of the amount of the entrance fee paid per month of occupancy for 48 months, plus a 4 percent non-refundable fee. Thus, there is no refund after 48 months of occupancy.

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and Affiliate
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2024 and 2023

Under the terms of the 50% Refund Plan, a resident terminating the Residence & Services Agreement during the Trial Period is entitled to a refund of the entire entrance fee, less a 4 percent non-refundable fee. If the resident terminates the Residence & Services Agreement after the Trial Period, the refund is reduced by 2 percent of the amount of the entrance fee paid per month of occupancy for 23 months, plus a 4% non-refundable fee. After 23 months, the resident receives a refund equal to 50 percent of the entrance fee paid.

Under the terms of the 90% Refund Plan, a resident terminating the Residence & Services Agreement during the Trial Period is entitled to a refund of the entire entrance fee, less a 4 percent non-refundable fee. If the resident terminates the Residence & Services Agreement after the Trial Period, the refund is reduced by 1 percent of the amount of the entrance fee paid per month of occupancy for 6 months plus a 4 percent non-refundable fee. After 6 months, the resident receives a refund equal to 90 percent of the entrance fee paid.

The resident is required to confirm his/her selection of a refund plan at the time of final payment of the entrance fee and is not allowed to change refund plans without written approval of Management. Payment of refunds is due within 60 days of vacating the unit for the Standard Plan and 50% Refund Plan, whereas the payment of a refund for the 90% Refund Plan is due upon the earlier of re-occupancy of the unit by another prospective resident, or one year.

Total contractual refund obligations under existing contracts (that is if all residents with a refundable balance were to have withdrawn) totaled approximately \$40,664,000 and \$38,595,000 at September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

Deferred Revenue from Entrance Fees

Fees paid by a resident upon entering into a contract agreement, net of the estimated portion that is refundable to the resident, are recorded as deferred revenue and amortized into income using the straight-line method over the estimated remaining life expectancy of the resident, adjusted on an annual basis.

When the residency contract is terminated, the unamortized portion of the deferred revenue from non-refundable entrance fees is recognized as revenue. For the years ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, approximately \$1,252,000 and \$1,258,000, respectively, of deferred revenue from entrance fees related to such residents was recognized as revenue and included in amortization of entrance fees.

Deferred Customization Revenue

Deferred customization revenue includes funds collected from residents to cover non-standard costs incurred by Deerfield at the request of a resident for custom changes to reserved units. This amount is recognized as revenue using the straight-line method over the estimated life expectancy of the resident.

Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenses

The consolidated statements of operations include excess of revenues over (under) expenses. Changes in net assets which are excluded from excess of revenues over (under) expenses, consistent with industry practice, include contributions of long-lived assets (including assets acquired using contributions which by donor restrictions were to be used for the purposes of acquiring such assets). Deerfield considers excess of revenues over (under) expenses to be its performance indicator.

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and Affiliate
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2024 and 2023

Benevolent Assistance

Deerfield has a policy of providing benevolent assistance to residents who are unable to pay. Such residents are identified based on financial information obtained from the resident and subsequent review and analysis. Since Deerfield does not expect to collect the normal charges for services provided, estimated charges for benevolent assistance are not included in revenue. The charges forgone, based on established rates, were approximately \$155,000 and \$396,000 for the years ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. The difference between the costs of providing such assistance and the revenue foregone is not significant in relation to the consolidated financial statements as a whole.

Social Accountability

Deerfield provides building space to St. Giles Chapel, Buncombe County Council on Aging, and Mountain Area Health Education Center rent free. St. Giles Chapel provides spiritual support for Deerfield and the local community. Buncombe County Council on Aging's mission is to serve the elderly. Mountain Area Health Education Center's mission is to improve health outcomes in Western North Carolina. The dollar amount of space provided based upon local fair market value rental rates is approximately \$333,000 and \$303,000 for the years ended September 30, 2024 and 2023. These contribution amounts are reflected in the consolidated statements of operations and changes in net assets as other income and as supporting services. Deerfield also provides numerous community benefits which include charitable donations and donated volunteer services in the amounts of \$1,630,000 and \$1,370,000 for the years ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

Contributions

Deerfield reports contributions of cash and other assets as net assets with donor restrictions if they are received with donor stipulations that limit the use of the donated assets. When a donor restriction expires, that is, when a stipulated time restriction ends or purpose restriction is accomplished, net assets with donor restrictions are reclassified to net assets without donor restrictions and reported in the consolidated statements of operations and changes in net assets as assets released from restrictions.

Deerfield reports contributions of property and equipment as additions to net assets without donor restrictions unless explicit donor stipulations specify how the donated assets must be used. Contributions of long-lived assets with explicit restrictions that specify how the assets are to be used and contributions of cash or other assets that must be used to acquire long-lived assets are reported as net assets with donor restrictions. Absent explicit donor stipulations about how long these assets must be maintained, Deerfield reports expirations of donor restrictions when the donated or acquired long-lived assets are placed in service.

Obligation to Provide Future Services

Deerfield enters into continuing-care contracts with various residents. A continuing-care contract is an agreement between a resident and Deerfield specifying the services and facilities to be provided to a resident over his or her remaining life. Under the contracts, Deerfield has the ability to increase fees as deemed necessary.

As of the end of each year, Deerfield calculates the present value of the estimated net cost of future services to be provided, including the cost of facilities to current residents, and compares that amount with the deferred revenue from entrance fees at that date. If the present value of the net cost of future services and use of facilities exceeds the deferred revenue from entrance fees, a liability (obligation to provide future services) is recorded. No liability has been recorded at September 30, 2024 and 2023, because the present value of the estimated net costs of future services and use of facilities is less than deferred revenue from entrance fees. The present value of the net cost of future services and use of facilities is discounted at 5.0% in 2024 and 2023, which is based upon the expected long-term rate of return on government obligations.

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and Affiliate
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2024 and 2023

Income Taxes

Deerfield is exempt from federal income taxes under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code; accordingly, the accompanying consolidated financial statements do not reflect a provision or liability for federal and state income taxes. Deerfield has determined that it does not have any material unrecognized tax benefits or obligations as of September 30, 2024 and 2023.

Recently Adopted Accounting Guidance

Allowance for Credit Losses - In June 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued guidance ("FASB ASC 326") which significantly changed how entities will measure credit losses for most financial assets and certain other instruments that aren't measured at fair value through net income. The most significant change in this standard is a shift from the incurred loss model to the expected loss model. Under the standard, disclosures are required to provide users of the financial statements with useful information in analyzing an entity's exposure to credit risk and the measurement of credit losses. Financial assets held by Deerfield that are subject to the guidance in FASB ASC 326 were accounts receivable.

Deerfield adopted the standard effective October 1, 2023. The impact of the adoption was not considered material to the consolidated financial statements and primarily resulted in enhanced disclosures only.

Subsequent Events

Subsequent events have been evaluated through January 23, 2025, which is the date the consolidated financial statements were issued.

Note 2. Fair Value of Financial Assets

Prices for certain investment securities which are readily available in the active markets in which those securities are traded are categorized as Level 1. Prices determined on a recurring basis based on inputs that are readily available in public markets or can be derived from information available in publicly quoted markets are categorized as Level 2. Deerfield does not have any financial assets or liabilities measured at fair values on a recurring basis categorized as Level 3.

Deerfield recognizes transfers between the levels as of the end of the reporting period. There were no transfers between the levels for the years ended September 30, 2024 and 2023.

There were no changes during the years ended September 30, 2024 and 2023 to Deerfield's valuation techniques used to measure asset fair values on a recurring basis.

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and Affiliate
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2024 and 2023

The following tables set forth by level within the fair value hierarchy Deerfield's assets accounted for at fair value on a recurring basis as of September 30, 2024 and 2023. Assets are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Deerfield's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement requires judgment and may affect the valuation of fair value assets and liabilities and their placement within the fair value hierarchy levels.

September 30, 2024				
Fair Value Measurements Using				
	Fair Value	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Foreign fixed income	\$ 5,845,128	\$ -	\$ 5,845,128	\$ -
Mutual fund-fixed income	17,729,223	17,729,223	-	-
Mutual fund-equity funds	40,343,122	40,343,122	-	-
Exchange-traded and closed-end fund	33,231,138	33,231,138	-	-
Corporate funds	17,663,581	-	17,663,581	-
Investments and assets limited as to use	<u>\$ 114,812,192</u>	<u>\$ 91,303,483</u>	<u>\$ 23,508,709</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
September 30, 2023				
Fair Value Measurements Using				
	Fair Value	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Foreign fixed income	\$ 4,106,091	\$ -	\$ 4,106,091	\$ -
Mutual fund-fixed income	17,268,360	17,268,360	-	-
Mutual fund-equity funds	35,186,880	35,186,880	-	-
Exchange-traded and closed-end fund	22,371,652	22,371,652	-	-
Corporate funds	17,915,897	-	17,915,897	-
Investments and assets limited as to use	<u>\$ 96,848,880</u>	<u>\$ 74,826,892</u>	<u>\$ 22,021,988</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Deerfield has \$10,096,342 and \$10,465,915 of cash and cash equivalents included in investments and assets limited as to use on the consolidated balance sheets as of September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively, which was not classified as a level as prescribed within GAAP.

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and Affiliate
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2024 and 2023

Note 3. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment, by major classification, is summarized as follows at September 30:

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
Land	\$ 13,966,230	\$ 13,966,230
Buildings and improvements	195,960,162	193,658,970
Furniture and fixtures	12,202,247	11,242,618
Vehicles	<u>952,132</u>	<u>878,897</u>
	223,080,771	219,746,715
Accumulated depreciation	<u>(103,048,678)</u>	<u>(96,663,480)</u>
	120,032,093	123,083,235
Construction in progress	<u>8,857,053</u>	<u>7,025,846</u>
Property and equipment, net	<u>\$ 128,889,146</u>	<u>\$ 130,109,081</u>

Note 4. Bonds Payable

A summary of bonds payable is as follows at September 30:

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
Series 1997 bonds		
Term bonds with interest rate of 6% and due date of November 1, 2027	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
Series 2014 bonds		
Serial bonds with principal payments beginning in 2016 through 2025 with interest rate of 2.5%, May 1 and November 1 due dates and annual payments ranging from \$1,345,000 to \$2,670,000.	1,345,000	4,015,000
Series 2016 bonds		
Bonds with principal payments beginning in 2016 through 2038 with interest rates stated below, November 1 due dates with annual payments ranging from \$95,000 to \$4,215,000.		
Interest rates of		
0.75% - 4.00% Serial Bonds	1,940,000	2,410,000
5.00% 2031 Term Bond	8,615,000	8,615,000
3.00% 2031 Term Bond	4,000,000	4,000,000
5.00% 2037 Term Bond	20,455,000	20,455,000
3.25% 2037 Term Bond	<u>2,500,000</u>	<u>2,500,000</u>
	38,905,000	42,045,000
Unamortized original premium	3,943,955	4,245,404
Unamortized issuance costs	(404,360)	(466,660)
Current portion	<u>(1,835,000)</u>	<u>(3,140,000)</u>
Bonds payable, net	<u>\$ 40,609,595</u>	<u>\$ 42,683,744</u>

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and Affiliate
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2024 and 2023

Interest on bonds is payable semi-annually on May 1 and November 1. All bonds are secured by substantially all of the property and equipment of Deerfield. The trust indentures and loan agreements underlying the Series 1997, 2014 and 2016 bonds contain certain covenants and restrictions.

Annual principal maturities of bonds payable are as follows:

2025	\$ 1,835,000
2026	470,000
2027	495,000
2028	535,000
2029	2,985,000
Thereafter	<u>32,585,000</u>
	<u>\$ 38,905,000</u>

Note 5. Net Assets with Donor Restrictions

As disclosed in Note 1, contributions are accounted for based on donor-imposed restrictions. The following is a summary of net assets with donor restrictions at September 30:

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
Resident assistance	\$ 1,759,249	\$ 1,766,995
Daniel Boone Scholarship	662,185	663,141
Annuity gifts	427,987	421,985
Donated property	3,204,889	3,204,889
Endowments	1,450,770	1,133,195
Other	<u>973,513</u>	<u>876,491</u>
Total net assets with donor restrictions	<u>\$ 8,478,593</u>	<u>\$ 8,066,696</u>

In July 1995, Deerfield received a non-cash contribution of real property and improvements valued at \$3,204,889, consisting of the existing facilities for which legal title had been held by the Diocese of Western North Carolina of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America (the "Diocese"). This contribution was made for the express purpose of facilitating a major expansion project. The donated property will revert to the Diocese if the property ceases to be used exclusively as a retirement community.

Note 6. Statutory Operating Reserve Requirements

North Carolina General Statute Chapter 58, Article 64, sets forth minimum operating reserve requirements. Under this legislation, Deerfield is required to maintain an operating reserve at least equal to 25 percent of the upcoming year's total operating costs as defined by the statute. At September 30, 2024 and 2023, management has estimated that \$9,565,000 and \$9,097,000, respectively, would be required to meet the operating reserve requirement and has allocated funds included in assets limited as to use to meet this requirement.

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and Affiliate
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2024 and 2023

Note 7. Employee Benefit Plans

Deerfield employees may participate in a 403(b) Retirement Savings Plan. Deerfield will match 50% of employee's contributions up to a maximum employee contribution of 6%. Participants are fully vested in all funds within the plan after six years of participation in the plan. Deerfield expensed contributions to the plan of approximately \$195,000 and \$181,000 for the years ended September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

Deerfield also has a qualified Welfare Benefit Plan providing comprehensive health care coverage. The plan includes coverage provided by the plan underwriter as well as self-funded coverage provided by Deerfield. Deerfield's self-funded liability is limited to \$80,000 per person per year for the years ended September 30, 2024 and 2023. The liability for estimated unpaid claims was approximately \$165,000 and \$120,000 at September 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and is included in other accrued liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets.

Note 8. Professional Liability Coverage

Deerfield has an insurance policy for possible litigation in the ordinary course of business related to professional liability claims. Management believes that claims, if asserted, would be settled within the limits of coverage, which is on a claims-made basis. Should Deerfield not renew its claims-made policy, or replace it with equivalent insurance, occurrences incurred during its term but asserted after its expiration would be uninsured, unless Deerfield obtains additional coverage.

Note 9. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable and other assets approximate fair value. Investments and assets limited as to use are reported at fair value as of the date of the consolidated financial statements. See Note 2 for more information relating to the fair value of investments and assets limited as to use.

The carrying amounts of accounts payable, accrued salaries and wages, accrued interest payable and other accrued and long-term liabilities approximate fair value. The fair value of the bonds payable is based on quoted market prices.

Note 10. Liquidity and Availability

Deerfield monitors and maintains liquidity sufficient to meet operating and capital needs as well as contractual commitments while maximizing any return on available funds. Deerfield's financial assets available within one year of September 30, 2024 and 2023 are as follows:

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 14,126,028	\$ 12,283,956
Investments	85,686,841	70,917,379
Accounts receivable	<u>2,097,635</u>	<u>1,732,426</u>
Total financial assets available to meet cash needs for general expenditures within one year	<u>\$ 101,910,504</u>	<u>\$ 84,933,761</u>

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and Affiliate
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2024 and 2023

Note 11. Functional Expense

Deerfield provides various health-related and other services through its nursing and residential care facilities. The cost of providing various programs and supporting services has been reported on a functional basis below. Accordingly, certain costs have been allocated to program initiatives and supporting services based on estimates made by management. Such expenses include supplies and direct expenses, interest, and depreciation which are allocated based on square footage and salaries and benefits which are allocated based on estimates of time and effort.

The following is a schedule of expenses by both nature and function for the years ended September 30, 2024 and 2023:

Functional Expenses as of September 30, 2024			
	<u>Program Services</u>	<u>Supporting Services</u>	<u>Total Expenses</u>
Salaries and benefits	\$ 17,394,486	\$ 2,655,730	\$ 20,050,216
Supplies and direct expenses	11,120,784	3,966,829	15,087,613
Interest	1,513,568	10,941	1,524,509
Depreciation	<u>6,864,142</u>	<u>49,619</u>	<u>6,913,761</u>
Total	<u>\$ 36,892,980</u>	<u>\$ 6,683,119</u>	<u>\$ 43,576,099</u>
Functional Expenses as of September 30, 2023			
	<u>Program Services</u>	<u>Supporting Services</u>	<u>Total Expenses</u>
Salaries and benefits	\$ 15,585,538	\$ 2,319,197	\$ 17,904,735
Supplies and direct expenses	11,611,415	3,665,226	15,276,641
Interest	1,598,541	11,555	1,610,096
Depreciation	<u>6,570,982</u>	<u>47,500</u>	<u>6,618,482</u>
Total	<u>\$ 35,366,476</u>	<u>\$ 6,043,478</u>	<u>\$ 41,409,954</u>

Note 12. Revenue Recognition

Deerfield generates revenues, primarily by providing housing and health services to its residents. The following streams of revenue are recognized as follows:

Monthly Service Fees

The contracts that residents select require an advanced fee and monthly fees based upon the type of space they are applying for. Resident fee revenue for recurring and routine monthly services is generally billed monthly in advance. Payment terms are usually due within 30 days. The services provided encompass social, recreational, dining along with assisted living and nursing care and these performance obligations are earned each month. Under Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 606, management has determined that the performance obligation for the standing obligation to provide the appropriate level of care is the predominate component and does not contain a lease component under ASC Topic 842. Resident fee revenue for non-routine or additional services are billed monthly in arrears and recognized when the service is provided.

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and Affiliate
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
September 30, 2024 and 2023

Entrance Fees

The nonrefundable entrance fees are recognized as deferred revenue upon receipt of the payment and included in liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets until the performance obligations are satisfied. The refundable portion of an entrance fee is not considered part of the transaction price and as such is recorded as a liability in the consolidated balance sheets. Additionally, management has determined the contracts do not contain a significant financing component as the advanced payment assures residents the access to health care in the future. These deferred amounts are then amortized on a straight-line basis into revenue on a monthly basis over the life of the resident as the performance obligation is the material right associated with access to future services as described in FASB ASC 606-10-55 paragraph 42 and 51.

Health Care Services

Within the facility, Deerfield provides skilled nursing care to residents who are covered by government payors and also who pay privately. Deerfield is paid fixed daily rates from both payor sources. The fixed daily rates for private pay are billed in advance and the fixed daily rates for government payors are billed in arrears. The monthly fees to be received from the government represent the most likely amount to be paid out based on predetermined rates from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid (CMS).

Deerfield disaggregates its revenue from contracts with customers by payor source, as Deerfield believes it best depicts how the nature, timing and uncertainty of its revenues and cash flows are affected by economic factors. See details on a reportable segment basis in the table below:

	Year Ended September 30, 2024			
	Independent Living	Assisted Living	Skilled Nursing	Total
Private pay	\$ 22,871,669	\$ 3,022,864	\$ 4,195,241	\$ 30,089,774
Government	-	-	866,929	866,929
Total	<u>\$ 22,871,669</u>	<u>\$ 3,022,864</u>	<u>\$ 5,062,170</u>	<u>\$ 30,956,703</u>
	Year Ended September 30, 2023			
	Independent Living	Assisted Living	Skilled Nursing	Total
Private pay	\$ 21,427,453	\$ 3,153,099	\$ 3,687,510	\$ 28,268,062
Government	-	-	659,240	659,240
Total	<u>\$ 21,427,453</u>	<u>\$ 3,153,099</u>	<u>\$ 4,346,750</u>	<u>\$ 28,927,302</u>

Supplementary Consolidating Information

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and Affiliate
Consolidating Balance Sheet
September 30, 2024

	<u>Deerfield</u>	<u>Foundation</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Total</u>
ASSETS				
Current Assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 13,575,959	\$ 550,069	\$ -	\$ 14,126,028
Investments	85,686,841	-	-	85,686,841
Accounts receivable	2,097,635	-	-	2,097,635
Due from related party	1,565,076	-	(1,565,076)	-
Prepaid expenses	244,408	-	-	244,408
Inventories	132,694	-	-	132,694
Current portion of assets limited as to use	59,951	-	-	59,951
Total Current Assets	<u>103,362,564</u>	<u>550,069</u>	<u>(1,565,076)</u>	<u>102,347,557</u>
Non-Current Assets				
Assets Limited as to use				
By Board for				
Statutory operating reserves	9,565,000	-	-	9,565,000
Benevolent assistance	-	2,699,082	-	2,699,082
Renewal and replacement fund	10,400,000	-	-	10,400,000
Mission advancement fund	34,482	10,171,734	-	10,206,216
Under bond indenture agreement	59,951	-	-	59,951
Under escrow agreements	111,855	-	-	111,855
Under donor restrictions	1,958,353	4,221,236	-	6,179,589
Total Assets Limited as to use	<u>22,129,641</u>	<u>17,092,052</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>39,221,693</u>
Current portion	<u>(59,951)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(59,951)</u>
Total Assets Limited as to use, less Current Portion	<u>22,069,690</u>	<u>17,092,052</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>39,161,742</u>
Property and Equipment, Net	<u>128,889,146</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>128,889,146</u>
Investment in Foundation	<u>13,916,533</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(13,916,533)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Non-Current Assets	<u>164,875,369</u>	<u>17,092,052</u>	<u>(13,916,533)</u>	<u>168,050,888</u>
Total Assets	<u><u>\$ 268,237,933</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 17,642,121</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (15,481,609)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 270,398,445</u></u>

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and Affiliate
Consolidating Balance Sheet
September 30, 2024

(Continued)

	<u>Deerfield</u>	<u>Foundation</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Total</u>
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS				
Current Liabilities				
Accounts payable	\$ 4,210,931	\$ 425,123	\$ -	\$ 4,636,054
Due to related party	-	1,565,076	(1,565,076)	-
Accrued salaries and wages	801,123	-	-	801,123
Accrued interest payable	808,909	-	-	808,909
Other accrued liabilities	1,170,575	-	-	1,170,575
Refundable entrance fees	1,100,000	-	-	1,100,000
Current maturities of bonds payable	1,835,000	-	-	1,835,000
Total Current Liabilities	<u>9,926,538</u>	<u>1,990,199</u>	<u>(1,565,076)</u>	<u>10,351,661</u>
Long-Term Liabilities				
Deferred parking revenue	566,500	-	-	566,500
Refundable parking fees	50,000	-	-	50,000
Admission deposits	1,862,329	-	-	1,862,329
Refundable entrance fees, less current portion	13,737,034	-	-	13,737,034
Deferred revenue from entrance fees	93,080,796	-	-	93,080,796
Deferred customization revenue	551,266	-	-	551,266
Bonds payable, net	40,609,595	-	-	40,609,595
Total Long-Term Liabilities	<u>150,457,520</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>150,457,520</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>160,384,058</u>	<u>1,990,199</u>	<u>(1,565,076)</u>	<u>160,809,181</u>
Net Assets				
Without donor restrictions	97,825,530	13,420,886	(10,135,745)	101,110,671
With donor restrictions	10,028,345	2,231,036	(3,780,788)	8,478,593
Total Net Assets	<u>107,853,875</u>	<u>15,651,922</u>	<u>(13,916,533)</u>	<u>109,589,264</u>
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	<u>\$ 268,237,933</u>	<u>\$ 17,642,121</u>	<u>\$ (15,481,609)</u>	<u>\$ 270,398,445</u>

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and Affiliate
Consolidating Statement of Operations - Without Donor Restrictions Only
Year Ended September 30, 2024

	<u>Deerfield</u>	<u>Foundation</u>	<u>Eliminations</u>	<u>Consolidated Total</u>
Revenue, Gains, and Other Support				
Resident fees	\$ 30,956,703	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,956,703
Net realized gain on investments	697,461	126,043	-	823,504
Net unrealized gain on investments	11,444,932	2,219,044	-	13,663,976
Contributions and bequests	119,920	309,874	-	429,794
Interest and dividend income	3,519,143	537,399	-	4,056,542
Amortization of entrance fees	10,554,256	-	-	10,554,256
Other income	967,527	-	-	967,527
Income from related party	21,477	-	(21,477)	-
Net assets released from restriction-operating	192,594	201,717	-	394,311
Total Revenue, Gains, and Other Support	<u>58,474,013</u>	<u>3,394,077</u>	<u>(21,477)</u>	<u>61,846,613</u>
Expenses				
Expense from related party	-	21,477	(21,477)	-
Program services	36,892,980	-	-	36,892,980
Supporting services	5,377,735	1,305,384	-	6,683,119
Total Expenses	<u>42,270,715</u>	<u>1,326,861</u>	<u>(21,477)</u>	<u>43,576,099</u>
Excess of Revenues over Expenses	<u>\$ 16,203,298</u>	<u>\$ 2,067,216</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 18,270,514</u>

C

EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL DIFFERENCES

Deerfield
Explanation of Material Difference Between Previous Projected
Balance Sheet
For Year ended 09/30/24 and Year Ended 09/30/24 Actual Results

The following explanation is furnished pursuant to Section 58-64-30 of the General Statutes of North Carolina. The explanation pertains to material differences between the Projected Balance Sheet for the year ended September 30, 2024 contained as part of the Disclosure Statement dated February 27, 2024 and the actual results of the Balance Sheet for the year ended September 30, 2024 as shown in the audited financial statements. Deerfield considers "material" variances to be \$1,352,000 (.5% of total assets).

	FY 2024 Audit	Most Recent 5 Year Forecast	Difference
Assets:			
Current Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents (1)	\$ 14,126,028	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 3,126,028
Investments (2)	85,686,841	75,995,000	\$ 9,691,841
Accounts Receivable	2,097,635	2,103,000	(5,365)
Inventories	244,408	92,000	152,408
Prepaid Expenses	132,694	276,000	(143,306)
Current Portion of Assets Limited as to Use	59,951	58,000	1,951
Total Current Assets	102,347,557	89,524,000	12,823,557
Assets Limited as to use:			-
Statutory Operating Reserve	9,565,000	9,565,000	-
Benevolent Assistance Fund	2,699,082	2,201,000	498,082
Renewal and replacement Fund	10,400,000	10,400,000	-
Mission Advancement Fund	10,206,216	9,481,000	725,216
Under Bond Indenture Agreement	59,951	58,000	1,951
Under escrow agreements	111,855	119,000	(7,145)
Under Donor Restrictions	6,179,589	5,041,000	1,138,589
Total Assets Limited as to Use (2)	39,221,693	36,865,000	2,356,693
Less current portion	(59,951)	(58,000)	(1,951)
Total Assets Limited as to Use, Less Current Portion	39,161,742	36,807,000	2,354,742
Property and equipment, net (3)	128,889,146	127,053,000	1,836,146
Cost of Acquiring Continuing Care Contracts net	-	-	-
Total Assets	270,398,445	253,384,000	17,014,445
Liabilities and Net Assets:			-
Current Liabilities			
Accounts Payable (4)	4,636,054	2,758,000	1,878,054
Accrued salaries and wages	801,123	552,000	249,123
Accrued interest payable	808,909	845,000	(36,091)
Other accrued liabilities	1,170,575	1,747,000	(576,425)
Refundable entrance fees (*)	1,100,000	1,400,000	(300,000)
Entrance fee deposits (*)	-	1,873,000	(1,873,000)
Current portion of bonds payable	1,835,000	1,835,000	-
Total current liabilities	10,351,661	11,010,000	(658,339)
Long term liabilities:			-
Deferred parking revenue	566,500	578,000	(11,500)
Refundable parking fees	50,000	55,000	(5,000)
Admission deposits (*)	1,862,329	-	1,862,329
Refundable entrance fees, less current portion (*)	13,737,034	13,641,000	96,034
Deferred revenue from entrance fees (*)	93,080,796	92,135,000	945,796
Deferred customization revenue	551,266	621,000	(69,734)
Bonds payable, less current portion	40,609,595	40,610,000	(405)
Total long-term liabilities	150,457,520	147,640,000	2,817,520
Net assets:			-
Without Donor Restriction	101,110,671	86,667,000	14,443,671
With Donor Restriction	8,478,593	8,067,000	411,593
Total net assets	109,589,264	94,734,000	14,855,264
Total liabilities and net assets	\$ 270,398,445	\$ 253,384,000	\$ 17,014,445
Investments and Total Assets Limited as to Use (2)	\$ 124,908,534	\$ 112,860,000	\$ 12,048,534
Deferred revenue and refundable entrance fees (*)	\$ 109,780,159	\$ 109,049,000	\$ 731,159

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc.
Disclosure Statement, February 27, 2025

The primary differences between the actual 2024 changes in Balance Sheet and the forecasted changes in Balance Sheet were:

(1) Actual cash more than projected cash by \$3,126,028~See differences noted in Statement of Cash Flow

(2) Actual Investments and Total Assets Limited as to Use more than projected Investments and Total Assets Limited as to Use by \$12,048,534 primarily because actual investment income more than projected (see material Change in Net Assets)

(3) Actual Property and equipment, net more than projected Property and equipment, net by \$1,836,146 primarily because actual capital purchases more than originally projected.

(4) Actual Accounts payable more than projected Accounts payable by \$1,878,054 primarily because actual Accounts payable more than originally projected.

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc.
Explanation of Material Differences Between Previous Projected Statements
of Operations and Change in Net Assets
For Year Ended 9/30/24 and Year Ended 9/30/24 Actual Results

The following explanation is furnished pursuant to Section 58-64-30 of the General Statutes of North Carolina. The explanation pertains to material differences between the Projected Statements of Activities and Change in Net Assets for the year ended September 30, 2024 contained as part of the Disclosure Statement dated February 27, 2024 and the actual results of operations for the year ended September 30, 2024 as shown in the audited financial statements. Deerfield considers "material" variances to be \$1,352,000(.5% of total assets).

	FY 2024 <u>Audit</u>	Most Recent 5 <u>Year Forecast</u>	<u>Difference</u>
Revenues, gains and other support:			
Resident fees(1)	\$ 30,956,703	\$ 29,520,000	\$ 1,436,703
Health care fees		-	-
Realized gains on investments(2)	823,504	-	823,504
Net unrealized gain(losses) on investments(2)	13,903,349	-	13,903,349
Contributions and bequests (*)	429,794	719,000	(289,206)
Interest and dividend income (Investment income)(2)	4,082,179	4,568,000	(485,821)
Amortization of deferred revenue	10,554,256	10,090,000	464,256
Other income (Other revenue)	967,527	960,000	7,527
Total revenues, gains and other support	61,717,312	45,857,000	15,860,312
Expenses:			
Program services	36,892,980	35,588,000	1,304,980
Supporting services	6,683,119	6,442,000	241,119
Total expenses	43,576,099	42,030,000	1,546,099
Operating income	18,141,213	3,827,000	14,314,213
Other changes in net assets:			
Contribution (*)	541,198	-	541,198
Change in net assets	18,682,411	3,827,000	14,855,411
Change in net assets	18,682,411	3,827,000	14,855,411
Net assets, beginning balance	90,906,853	90,907,000	(147)
Net assets, ending balance	\$ 109,589,264	\$ 94,734,000	\$ 14,855,264
	-	-	
Total Contributions (*)	970,992	719,000	251,992
Total Investment Income (interest, realized and unrealized) (2)	18,809,032	4,568,000	14,241,032

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc.
Disclosure Statement, February 27, 2025

The primary differences between the actual 2024 change in Net Assets of \$18,682,411 and the forecasted change in Net Assets of \$3,827,000 were:

(1) Actual 2024 Resident fees income was more than 2024 projection by \$1,436,703 because the occupancy and lifecare mix was different than projected.

(2) Actual 2024 total investment income was more than 2024 projection by \$14,241,032 because the rate of return of investments and average investment balances were different than projected. Note the investment income includes realized gains on investments, unrealized gain (losses) on investments, and interest and dividend income.

Deerfield
Explanation of Material Difference Between Previous Projected Statements
of Cash Flows
For Year ended 09/30/24 and Year Ended 09/30/24 Actual Results

The following explanation is furnished pursuant to Section 58-64-30 of the General Statutes of North Carolina. The explanation pertains to material differences between the Projected Statements of Cash Flows for the year ended September 30, 2024 contained as part of the Disclosure Statement dated February 27, 2024 and the actual results of the Statement of Cash Flow for the year ended September 30, 2024 as shown in the audited financial statements. Deerfield considers "material" variances to be \$1,352,000 (.5% of total assets).

	FY 2024 <u>Audit</u>	Most Recent 5 <u>Year Forecast</u>	<u>Difference</u>
Operating activities			
Change in net assets (1)	\$ 18,682,411	\$ 3,827,000	\$ 14,855,411
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation	6,913,761	6,910,000	3,761
Amortization of bond premium	(301,449)	(301,000)	(449)
Amortization of bond issuance costs	62,300	63,000	(700)
Entrance fees received (*)	14,209,856	12,201,000	2,008,856
Amortization of entrance fees	(10,554,256)	(10,090,000)	(464,256)
Net Change in:			
Investments and other assets limited as to use (2)	(17,592,194)	-	(17,592,194)
Accounts receivable	(365,209)	(371,000)	5,791
Prepaid expenses	50,442	19,000	31,442
Inventories	42,791	83,000	(40,209)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities (3)	427,805	(1,675,000)	2,102,805
Deferred parking revenue and refundable parking fees	(29,621)		(29,621)
Other		589,000	(589,000)
Admission deposits (*)	20,756	-	20,756
Net cash provided by operating activities	11,567,393	11,255,000	312,393
		-	
Investing activities			
Purchase of property and equipment (4)	(5,693,826)	(3,853,000)	(1,840,826)
Change in assets limited as to use(2)	(1,545)	(5,546,000)	5,544,455
Net cash flow provided by (used by) investing activities	(5,695,371)	(9,399,000)	3,703,629
Financing activities			
Payment on bonds payable	(3,140,000)	(3,140,000)	-
Refunds of deposits and refundable fees (*)	(1,771,228)	-	(1,771,228)
Refundable entrance fees received (*)	881,278	-	881,278
Net cash flows (used by)provided by financing activities	(4,029,950)	(3,140,000)	(889,950)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	1,842,072	(1,284,000)	3,126,072
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	12,283,956	12,284,000	(44)
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$ 14,126,028	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 3,126,028
Total change in investments and assets limited as to use (2)	\$ (17,593,739)	\$ (5,546,000)	(12,047,739)
Total change in entrance fees, admissions, and refundable fees (*)	13,340,662	12,201,000	1,139,662

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc.
Disclosure Statement, February 27, 2025

The primary differences between the actual 2024 change in Cash of \$1,842,072 and the forecasted change in Cash of (\$1,284,000) were:

- (1) Actual change in net assets more than projected change in net assets by \$14,855,411 - see differences noted for Statement of Operations and Change in Net Assets.
- (2) Actual 2024 net change in investments and assets limited as to use was \$12,047,739 more than 2024 projection due to more cash transferred to investments and other assets limited as to use than originally projected.
- (3) Actual change in accounts payable and accrued interest more than projected by \$2,102,805 primarily because actual accounts payable and accrued interest more than originally projected.
- (4) Actual change in Property and Equipment more than projected Property and Equipment by \$1,840,826 primarily because actual capital purchases more than originally projected.

**COMPILATION OF A FINANCIAL FORECAST
FOR THE YEARS ENDING
SEPTEMBER 30, 2025 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2030**

DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL RETIREMENT COMMUNITY, INC. AND AFFILIATE
COMPILATION OF A FINANCIAL FORECAST AND
SUPPLEMENTAL PROJECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEARS ENDING
SEPTEMBER 30, 2025 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2030



CPAs | CONSULTANTS | WEALTH ADVISORS

CLAAconnect.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Independent Accountants' Compilation Report.....	1
Forecasted Consolidated Statements of Revenue and Expenses For the Years Ending September 30, 2025 through 2030	2
Forecasted Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets For the Years Ending September 30, 2025 through 2030	3
Forecasted Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows For the Years Ending September 30, 2025 through 2030	4
Forecasted Consolidated Balance Sheets At September 30, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029 and 2030	5
Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies	
Introduction and Background Information	7
Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	14
Management's Basis for Forecast of Revenue	19
Management's Basis for Forecast of Expenses	23
Management's Basis for Forecast of Other Items.....	25
Supplemental Disclosure: Supplemental Projected Consolidated Financial Statements	30



INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' COMPILATION REPORT

Board of Directors
Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and Affiliate
Asheville, North Carolina

Management is responsible for the accompanying forecasted consolidated financial statements of Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and Affiliate (the "Organization"), which comprise the consolidated forecasted balance sheets as of September 30, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029 and 2030, and the related forecasted consolidated statements of revenue and expense, consolidated statements of changes in net assets, and consolidated cash flows for the years then ending, and the related summary of significant forecast assumptions and accounting policies in accordance with the guidelines for presentation of a financial forecast established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA). We have performed a compilation engagement in accordance with the Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the AICPA. We did not examine or review the forecasted financial statements nor were we required to perform any procedures to verify the accuracy or completeness of the information provided by management. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion, a conclusion, nor provide any form of assurance on these forecasted consolidated financial statements or the assumptions. The forecasted results may not be achieved as there will usually be differences between the forecasted and actual results, because events and circumstances frequently do not occur as expected, and those differences may be material.

The accompanying supplementary information beginning on page 30 is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the consolidated forecast. Such information is the responsibility of Management. Supplementary information was subject to our compilation engagement. We have not examined or reviewed the supplementary information and do not express an opinion, a conclusion, or provide any assurance on such information.

The accompanying forecasted information and this report are intended solely for the information and use of management, the Board of Directors, and the North Carolina Department of Insurance (pursuant to the requirements of North Carolina General Statutes, Chapter 58, Article 64 and is included in the Organization's disclosure statement filing), and is not intended to be and should not be used, by anyone other than these specified parties.

We have no responsibility to update this report for events and circumstances occurring after the date of this report.

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP

Charlotte, North Carolina
April 29, 2025

DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL RETIREMENT COMMUNITY, INC. AND AFFILIATE
FORECASTED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES
FOR THE YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30,
(000s Omitted)

	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
REVENUES, GAINS AND OTHER SUPPORT:						
Independent Living Monthly Fees	\$ 24,699	\$ 25,484	\$ 26,440	\$ 27,434	\$ 28,552	\$ 29,715
Healthcare Revenue	6,335	6,878	7,109	7,223	6,853	6,957
Contributions and Bequests	810	842	876	911	947	985
Investment Income	5,179	5,744	6,240	6,798	7,371	7,858
Amortization of Entrance Fees	10,443	10,886	11,320	11,772	12,242	12,731
Other Income	1,122	1,167	1,214	1,262	1,313	1,365
Net Assets Released from Restrictions for Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue, Gains, and Other Support	48,588	51,001	53,199	55,400	57,278	59,611
EXPENSES:						
Resident Services	1,393	1,449	1,507	1,567	1,630	1,695
Food Service	7,171	7,458	7,756	8,066	8,389	8,725
Healthcare	9,022	9,383	9,758	10,148	10,554	10,976
Housekeeping	2,457	2,555	2,657	2,763	2,874	2,989
Laundry	152	158	164	171	178	185
Management and General	5,881	6,062	6,305	6,558	6,819	7,091
Plant Operations and Maintenance	9,436	9,813	10,206	10,614	11,039	11,481
Interest	1,477	1,447	1,437	1,424	1,352	1,220
Depreciation	7,262	7,357	7,627	8,045	8,485	8,987
Total Expenses	44,251	45,682	47,417	49,356	51,320	53,349
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	4,337	5,319	5,782	6,044	5,958	6,262
OTHER CHANGES IN ASSETS WITHOUT DONOR RESTRICTIONS:						
Change in Unrealized Gains (Losses)	(2,000)	-	-	-	-	-
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS WITHOUT DONOR RESTRICTIONS	\$ 2,337	\$ 5,319	\$ 5,782	\$ 6,044	\$ 5,958	\$ 6,262

See Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies and
Independent Accountants' Compilation Report

DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL RETIREMENT COMMUNITY, INC. AND AFFILIATE
FORECASTED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS
OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
FOR THE YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30,
(000s Omitted)

	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Change in Net Assets Without Donor Restrictions	\$ 2,337	\$ 5,319	\$ 5,782	\$ 6,044	\$ 5,958	\$ 6,262
Assets with Donor Restrictions						
Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Assets Released from Restrictions - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in Net Assets With Donor Restriction	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in Net Assets	2,337	5,319	5,782	6,044	5,958	6,262
Net Assets, Beginning of Year	109,590	111,927	117,246	123,028	129,072	135,030
Net Assets, End of Year	\$ 111,927	\$ 117,246	\$ 123,028	\$ 129,072	\$ 135,030	\$ 141,292

See Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies and
Independent Accountants' Compilation Report

DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL RETIREMENT COMMUNITY, INC. AND AFFILIATE
FORECASTED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30,
(000s Omitted)

	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES						
Change in Net Assets	\$ 2,337	\$ 5,319	\$ 5,782	\$ 6,044	\$ 5,958	\$ 6,262
Adjustments to Reconcile Change in Net Assets to						
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:						
Depreciation	7,262	7,357	7,627	8,045	8,485	8,987
Amortization of Deferred Financing Costs	63	63	63	63	63	63
Amortization of Bond Premium	(301)	(301)	(301)	(301)	(301)	(301)
Amortization of Entrance Fees	(10,443)	(10,886)	(11,320)	(11,772)	(12,242)	(12,731)
Unrealized Loss on Investments	2,000	-	-	-	-	-
(Increase) Decrease in Current Assets:						
Accounts Receivable	(113)	(94)	(85)	(79)	(53)	(90)
Inventory	36	(4)	(4)	(4)	(5)	(4)
Prepaid Expenses	(48)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(13)	(14)
Increase (Decrease) in Current Liabilities:						
Accounts Payable	(1,717)	112	121	126	132	136
Accrued Payroll	(217)	22	24	26	26	27
Other	678	71	76	80	83	87
Entrance Fees Received from Turnover, Net of Refunds	13,741	15,696	17,228	18,273	19,562	20,577
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	13,278	17,344	19,199	20,488	21,695	22,999
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:						
Increase in Investments	(10,298)	(11,481)	(12,743)	(12,777)	(10,765)	(12,306)
Net Purchases of Property and Equipment	(4,130)	(5,400)	(5,589)	(6,785)	(6,952)	(7,195)
Change in Assets Whose Use Is Limited	(141)	7	(372)	(391)	(993)	(408)
Net Cash Used In Investing Activities	(14,569)	(16,874)	(18,704)	(19,953)	(18,710)	(19,909)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:						
Principal Payment on Long-Term Debt -Bonds	(1,835)	(470)	(495)	(535)	(2,985)	(3,090)
Net Cash Provided by (Used In) Financing Activities	(1,835)	(470)	(495)	(535)	(2,985)	(3,090)
Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(3,126)	-	-	-	-	-
Beginning Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents	14,126	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Ending Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000
Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information:						
Cash Paid for Interest, Net of Capitalized	\$ 1,715	\$ 1,685	\$ 1,675	\$ 1,662	\$ 1,590	\$ 1,458

See Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies and
Independent Accountants' Compilation Report

DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL RETIREMENT COMMUNITY, INC. AND AFFILIATE
FORECASTED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
AT SEPTEMBER 30,
(000s Omitted)

	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
ASSETS						
Current Assets:						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000
Investments	93,985	105,466	118,209	130,986	141,751	154,057
Accounts Receivable	2,211	2,305	2,390	2,469	2,522	2,612
Inventories	97	101	105	109	114	118
Prepaid Expenses	292	303	315	328	341	355
Current Portion of Assets Limited as to Use	60	60	60	60	60	60
Total Current Assets	107,645	119,235	132,079	144,952	155,788	168,202
Assets Limited as to Use:						
Statutory Operating Reserve	9,706	9,699	10,071	10,462	11,455	11,863
Benevolent Assistance Fund	2,699	2,699	2,699	2,699	2,699	2,699
Renewal and Replacement Fund	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400
Mission Advancement Fund	10,206	10,206	10,206	10,206	10,206	10,206
Under Donor Restrictions	6,180	6,180	6,180	6,180	6,180	6,180
Under Bond Indenture Agreement	60	60	60	60	60	60
Resident Deposits	112	112	112	112	112	112
Total Assets Limited as to Use	39,363	39,356	39,728	40,119	41,112	41,520
Less: Current Portion	(60)	(60)	(60)	(60)	(60)	(60)
Total Assets Limited as to Use, Net	39,303	39,296	39,668	40,059	41,052	41,460
Property, Plant and Equipment	229,719	235,119	240,708	247,493	254,445	261,640
Construction in Progress	6,349	6,349	6,349	6,349	6,349	6,349
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(110,311)	(117,668)	(125,295)	(133,340)	(141,825)	(150,812)
Net Property, Plant and Equipment	125,757	123,800	121,762	120,502	118,969	117,177
Total Assets	\$ 272,705	\$ 282,331	\$ 293,509	\$ 305,513	\$ 315,809	\$ 326,839

See Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies and
Independent Accountants' Compilation Report

DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL RETIREMENT COMMUNITY, INC. AND AFFILIATE
FORECASTED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (CONTINUED)
AT SEPTEMBER 30,
(000s Omitted)

	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS						
Current Liabilities:						
Current Maturities of Long-Term Debt	\$ 470	\$ 495	\$ 535	\$ 2,985	\$ 3,090	\$ 3,210
Accounts Payable	2,919	3,031	3,152	3,278	3,410	3,546
Accrued Salaries and Wages	584	606	630	656	682	709
Accrued Interest Payable	809	809	809	809	809	809
Other Accrued Liabilities	1,849	1,920	1,996	2,076	2,159	2,246
Current Portion of Refundable Entrance Fees	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
Entrance Fee Deposits	1,862	1,862	1,862	1,862	1,862	1,862
Total Current Liabilities	9,593	9,823	10,084	12,766	13,112	13,482
Long-Term Debt, Net of Current Portion	36,600	36,105	35,570	32,585	29,495	26,285
Unamortized Original Issue Discount	(341)	(278)	(215)	(152)	(89)	(26)
Unamortized Bond Premium	3,643	3,342	3,041	2,740	2,439	2,138
Long-Term Debt, Net	39,902	39,169	38,396	35,173	31,845	28,397
Deferred Parking Revenue	541	516	491	466	441	416
Deferred Customization Revenue	551	551	551	551	551	551
Refundable Parking Revenue	50	50	50	50	50	50
Deferred Revenue from Entrance Fees	97,977	104,425	112,043	120,353	129,608	139,486
Refundable Entrance Fees, Net of Current Portion	12,164	10,551	8,866	7,082	5,172	3,165
Total Liabilities	160,778	165,085	170,481	176,441	180,779	185,547
Net Assets:						
Without Donor Restriction	103,448	108,767	114,549	120,593	126,551	132,813
With Donor Restriction	8,479	8,479	8,479	8,479	8,479	8,479
Net Assets	111,927	117,246	123,028	129,072	135,030	141,292
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	\$ 272,705	\$ 282,331	\$ 293,509	\$ 305,513	\$ 315,809	\$ 326,839

See Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies and
Independent Accountants' Compilation Report

Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies

Introduction and Background Information

Basis of Presentation

The financial forecast (the “Forecast”) presents, to the best of the knowledge and belief of management (“Management”) of Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. (“Deerfield”) and Affiliate (collectively, the “Organization”), the Organization’s expected financial position, results of operations and cash flows as of September 30, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029 and 2030 and each of the years then ending (the “Forecast Period”).

Accordingly, the Forecast reflects Management’s judgment as of April 29, 2025, the date of this Forecast, of the expected conditions and its expected course of action.

The assumptions disclosed herein are the assumptions that Management believes are significant to the Forecast. There will usually be differences between forecasted and actual results, because events and circumstances frequently do not occur as expected, and those differences may be material.

The accompanying forecasted information and the report are intended solely for the information and use of Management, the Board of Directors, and the North Carolina Department of Insurance (pursuant to the requirements of North Carolina General Statutes, Chapter 58, Article 64 and is included in the Organization’s disclosure statement filing), and is not intended to be and should not be used, by anyone other than these specified parties.

The presentation of Management’s Forecast reflects additional expense and revenue categorizations that differ from Management’s historical financial presentation in its historical audited financial statements. The additional categories have been included at the request of the North Carolina Department of Insurance. The Organization’s retirement community predominantly offers a “Type A” contract for its entrance fee community. In this type of contract, residents enter the retirement community under a contract that allows for discounted healthcare fees when the resident moves into assisted living or nursing. As a result, there is no relevant stand-alone measure of “profitability” for only the health center since the revenue associated with the health center units are discounted. For this reason, Management has not presented its resident revenue separately in its historical audited financial statements, which differs from the presentation in its Forecast.

Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies

Introduction and Background Information (continued)

Background

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. (“Deerfield”) is a not-for-profit organization located in Asheville, North Carolina, that provides housing, health care, and other related services to residents through the ownership and operation of a retirement facility containing independent living units, assisted living beds, and nursing care beds (the “Community”, and when in context to the retirement community, “Deerfield” as well). Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. was incorporated in North Carolina in 1955 and is a North Carolina licensed continuing care retirement community and is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF) International.

During 2019, Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. formed a subsidiary, the Deerfield Charitable Foundation (the “Foundation” or the “Affiliate”). The purpose of the Foundation is to provide assistance to the retirement community and health facilities owned or affiliated with Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc.

Management’s financial forecast includes the activities of Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and the Foundation.

The Community currently has 379 independent living units, 62 assisted living units, and 62 skilled nursing beds.

Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies

Introduction and Background Information (continued)

The following table reflects Deerfield's unit configurations and new entrant pricing effective October 1, 2024:

Table 1
Deerfield
Unit Configuration
Type, Number and Pricing

Unit Type	Existing Facility Number of Units	Estimated Square Feet ⁽¹⁾	Monthly Service Fee	Type of Refund Plan (Effective October 1, 2024)		
			(Daily for Nursing) (Effective October 1, 2024)	Standard Plan	50% Refund Plan	90% Refund Plan
Independent Living Units						
One-bedroom	22	800	\$3,569	\$311,469	\$414,254	\$576,218
One-bedroom with Carolina room	36	946	\$3,786	\$355,026	\$472,185	\$656,798
Two-bedroom	49	1,203	\$4,344	\$458,471	\$609,767	\$848,172
Two-bedroom Corner	9	1,440	\$4,564	\$526,822	\$700,673	\$974,621
Two-bedroom with Carolina room	50	1,346	\$4,455	\$506,143	\$673,170	\$936,365
Two-bedroom with Den	26	1,456	\$4,615	\$547,236	\$727,823	\$1,012,386
Two-bedroom Deluxe	28	1,552	\$4,813	\$583,732	\$776,363	\$1,079,903
Two-bedroom Grande	28	1,612	\$4,929	\$605,491	\$805,305	\$1,120,158
Two-bedroom Deluxe with Carolina room	4	2,314	\$5,697	\$837,750	\$1,114,208	\$1,549,838
Two-bedroom Deluxe with Two Balconies	1	2,517	\$5,980	\$908,147	\$1,207,835	\$1,680,072
Cottage A with Den	37	2,044	\$5,509	\$737,750	\$1,034,593	\$1,439,095
Cottage B	9	1,946	\$5,294	\$742,451	\$987,459	\$1,373,533
Cottage C	24	1,943	\$5,278	\$739,483	\$983,512	\$1,368,043
Cottage D	10	2,565	\$6,074	\$946,960	\$1,259,457	\$1,751,877
Villa 1	4	1,592	\$5,010	\$659,699	\$877,399	\$1,220,442
Villa 2	8	1,650	\$5,079	\$670,196	\$891,361	\$1,239,862
Villa 3	6	2,146	\$5,692	\$794,185	\$1,056,266	\$1,469,242
The Timbers A, B	8	1,316	\$3,786	\$475,039	\$631,802	\$878,823
The Timbers D	5	1,487	\$4,455	\$536,765	\$713,897	\$993,015
St. Giles Cottages	15	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
Second Person Fees			\$1,699	\$96,014	\$127,698	\$177,625
Total Independent Living Units	379					
Assisted Living Units						
Standard	28	318	\$6,741	\$41,800		
Deluxe	10	364	\$8,443	\$41,800		
Double	4	364	\$8,443	\$41,800		
Grande	20	467	\$9,002	\$41,800		
Second Person Fees			\$5,502			
Total Assisted Living Units	62					
Nursing Beds						
Private with Shared Bath	16	188	\$376	\$14,300		
Private with Private Bath	46	193 - 286	\$447-\$468	\$14,300		
Total Nursing Beds	62					
Total Units	503					

Source: Management

Notes:

- (1) Square footages are estimated and may vary based on location and resident modifications or additions.
- (2) St. Giles units vary significantly in size and pricing and are priced individually.

PLEASE REFER TO DISCLOSURE STATEMENT FOR SPECIFIC CONTRACT OR PRICING INFORMATION. INFORMATION ABOVE FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES ONLY.

Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies

Introduction and Background Information (continued)

Description of Deerfield

Independent Living Units

The 379 independent living units of Deerfield consist of 253 apartment units and 126 cottages and homes. The independent living apartments are contained in mid-rise apartment buildings connected to common areas and health care services. There are various floor plans for the apartments, which include one-bedroom and two-bedroom configurations. The cottage floor plans also vary in design and size, but include two-bedroom and two-bedroom with den configurations. Each independent living unit includes wall-to-wall carpeting, numerous closets and storage areas, a fully-equipped kitchen (refrigerator/freezer, disposal, microwave, and oven/range), utility rooms, washer and dryer, bathrooms with tub and/or shower and vanities, an emergency call system with 24-hour security and emergency health care assistance, fire and smoke detectors, individualized heating and air-conditioning systems, lever door handles, pre-wired cable, telephone and computer modem outlets, and a patio or balcony. The St. Giles neighborhood cottages and cluster homes may vary from the standards in other homes.

Health Center

Deerfield consists of 62 assisted living units and 62 nursing beds, collectively known as the "Health Center." Assisted living services are offered in 62 residential-style units of the Health Center, and offer assistance with activities of daily living such as bathing, dressing, eating and toileting. The assisted living units include a living room, bedroom, full bath and kitchenette. Nursing services are offered in 62 skilled nursing beds, which consist of 46 private rooms with private baths and 16 semi-private rooms with shared baths.

Common Areas

The common areas are located throughout the campus. Deerfield offers a Community Center, as well as a Health and Wellness Center. The common areas serve as the main gathering places for residents and contain the dining areas, computer lab/business center, private dining rooms, beverage lounge, fully-equipped exercise and aerobics area, aquatic center, croquet court, arts and crafts studio, continuing education classroom, woodworking shop, multipurpose room, library, beauty and barber salon, bank, day spa and convenience store. The dining areas offered include a bistro-style café for casual meals, as well as a club-style dining room with waited service offering residents a fine dining experience. In addition, Deerfield offers its own free-standing chapel, St. Giles Chapel, and two chaplains as staff members.

Admissions Criteria

Deerfield is open to persons 62 years of age or older, regardless of race, sexual orientation, nationality or religion, who are able to live independently and demonstrate an ability to meet their financial obligations as residents. The applicant is asked to submit the following information:

- An application for admission containing general background information
- A personal health history recounting relevant medical experience and insurance data
- A confidential financial statement which summarizes the prospective resident's net worth and annual income

A person seeking residence in an independent living unit is required to submit an application for residency and to pay an initial reservation fee of \$2,000, with \$1,000 refundable upon cancellation.

Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies

Introduction and Background Information (continued)

The following section titled Residence & Services Agreement is a summary of key provisions of the Residence & Services Agreement. For more detailed information regarding this agreement, please refer to Deerfield's Residence & Services Agreement which is included in Deerfield's Disclosure Statement filed with the North Carolina Department of Insurance.

Residence & Services Agreement

A resident who terminates the Residence & Services Agreement prior to establishing residency in the independent living unit, due to death or incapacity or changes in finances, is entitled to a full refund of the entrance fee deposit, less any non-standard costs specifically incurred by Deerfield at the request of the prospective resident. A resident who voluntarily terminates the Residence & Services Agreement prior to establishing residency, for reasons other than death or incapacity or changes in finances, is entitled to a partial refund of the entrance fee deposit. The refund is equal to the entrance fee deposit less any non-standard costs specifically incurred by Deerfield at the request of the prospective resident and a non-refundable fee equal to 4 percent of the entrance fee.

Deerfield offers three types of contract options: 0% refundable (the "Standard Plan"), 50% refundable (the "50% Refund Plan"), and 90% refundable (the "90% Refund Plan"). The 50% Refund Plan and the 90% Refund Plan are subject to certain age restrictions.

Standard Plan— Under the terms of this plan, a resident who terminates the Residence & Services Agreement during the first 60 days of occupancy (the "Trial Period") is entitled to a refund of the entire entrance fee, less a 4 percent non-refundable fee. After the trial period, the refund is reduced by 2 percent of the amount of the entrance fee paid per month of occupancy for 48 months, plus an additional 4 percent charge. There is no refund after 48 months of occupancy.

50% Refund Plan— Under the terms of this plan, a resident who terminates the Residence & Services Agreement during the Trial Period is entitled to a refund of the entire entrance fee, less a 4 percent non-refundable fee. After the trial period, the refund is reduced by 2 percent of the amount of the entrance fee paid per month of occupancy for 23 months, plus an additional 4 percent charge. After 23 months, the resident receives a refund equal to 50 percent of the entrance fee paid.

90% Refund Plan— Under the terms of this plan, a resident who terminates the Residence & Services Agreement during the Trial Period is entitled to a refund of the entire entrance fee, less a 4 percent non-refundable fee. After the trial period, the refund is reduced by 1 percent of the amount of the entrance fee paid per month of occupancy for 6 months, plus an additional 4 percent charge. After 6 months, the resident receives a refund equal to 90 percent of the entrance fee paid.

Management has forecasted that the majority of independent living residents will select the Standard 0% Refundable Entrance Fee Plan, based on historical experience.

The resident is required to confirm his/her selection of a refund plan at the time of final payment of the entrance fee and is not allowed to change refund plans without written approval of Management. Payment of refunds is due within 60 days for the Standard Plan and 50% Refund Plan, whereas the payment of a refund for the 90% Refund Plan is due upon the earlier of re-occupancy of the unit by another prospective resident, or one year.

Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies

Introduction and Background Information (continued)

If the resident is unable to live independently within the range of services provided in the independent living unit, as determined by Deerfield's medical director in conjunction with the resident's physician and family or guardian, the resident is transferred to an assisted living unit or nursing bed in the Health Center. If a resident is permanently transferred to an assisted living unit or a nursing bed, the independent living unit is available for occupancy by another prospective resident. However, no refund of the entrance fee is paid to the transferring resident until death or termination of the Residence & Services Agreement, as specified in the contract. The transferring resident continues to pay the monthly service fee paid prior to transferring and also pays for two additional meals and ancillary services. If, in the future, the resident recovers sufficiently to resume independent living, a similar or alternative independent living unit is made available for the resident's use, subject to availability.

Under the Residence & Services Agreement, independent living residents must pay an entrance fee and a monthly service fee and are entitled to the following services and amenities at no additional cost:

- Utilities (except telephone, cable, and internet);
- Dining plan of resident's choosing;
- Routine maintenance and grounds keeping;
- 24-hour emergency response service;
- 24-hour security;
- Priority access to a nursing bed or to an assisted living unit, as necessary;
- Planned social and recreational activities;
- Scheduled local transportation;
- Weekly housekeeping;
- Lighted parking;
- Exercise and wellness programs;
- Additional storage;
- Routine clinic services; and
- Use of grounds and common facilities.

In addition to the items included in the monthly service fee, certain services are available to residents at an additional cost. These items may include, but are not limited to:

- Additional meals beyond the chosen plan;
- Guest meals;
- Cable television;
- Guest accommodations;
- Additional housekeeping services; and
- Ancillary services in the Health Center

Health Care Services

Assisted living and nursing services are offered in the Health Center at residents' current monthly fee plus the additional cost of meals and fees not included in the monthly fee pursuant to the Residence & Services Agreement. All healthcare areas are under the direct supervision and responsibility of a licensed administrator, the Director of Health Services, and the Medical Director, a licensed physician.

Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies

Introduction and Background Information (continued)

Assisted living services are offered in 62 residential-style units of the Health Center. In addition to the services offered in the independent living units, residents in the assisted living units receive the following service:

- Assistance with activities of daily living (bathing, dressing, eating, toileting, mobility, transfers) as needed;
- 3 meals per day with daily snacks;
- Daily resident safety checks;
- Regular health and wellness assessments;
- Medication counseling and supervision;
- Transportation service to activities;
- Reality orientation and rehabilitation therapies; and
- Recreational activities.

Nursing services are offered in 62 skilled nursing beds located in the Health Center that consists of 46 private beds with private baths and 16 semi-private beds with shared baths. Of the 62 skilled nursing beds, 31 are sheltered beds and, accordingly, are unavailable for use by direct entrants into the Health Center from outside of the Community. Only residents of Deerfield can use these sheltered beds. Nursing services provided in the Health Center include:

- Licensed nursing services 24-hours per day;
- Rehabilitation nursing services;
- Physical, speech and occupational therapies;
- Post-hospital care;
- Recreational activities;
- Respite care; and
- 3 meals per day with special diets accommodated.

For residents under the Residence & Services Agreement, transfers to the Health Center are classified as either a temporary transfer or a permanent transfer. Residents under the Residence & Services Agreement who transfer to the Health Center pay the following depending on the transfer classification:

- *Temporary Transfer* - Residents continue to pay a monthly fee plus the cost of meals provided not included in the monthly fee and other costs not reimbursed by third party payers. No additional charge is paid for the care received in the Health Center, unless there is an upgrade to a larger unit.
- *Permanent Transfer* - Upon permanent transfer to the Health Center, the resident must give up his/her independent living unit. If the independent living unit is jointly occupied and one resident transfers to the Health Center, each resident continues being charged the normal monthly fee that was in effect for their independent living unit. The cost of additional meals, and any additional fees (including upgrades to larger units, if applicable) for services provided to the resident, is paid upon permanent transfer to the Health Center.

Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Accounting

The Organization maintains its accounting and financial records according to the accrual basis of accounting. The Organization classifies its funds for accounting and reporting purposes as without donor restriction or with donor restriction:

Net assets without donor restriction - resources of the Organization that are not restricted by donors or grantors as to use or purpose. These resources include amounts generated from operations, undesignated gifts, and the investment in property and equipment.

Net assets with donor restriction - resources that carry a donor-imposed restriction that permits the Organization to use or expend the donated assets as specified and is satisfied by the passage of time or by actions of the Organization or resources that carry a donor-imposed restriction that stipulates that donated assets be maintained in perpetuity, but may permit the Organization to use or expend part or all of the income derived from the donated assets.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and the Foundation (collectively, "Deerfield"). All material intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include certain investments in highly liquid instruments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition, which are not included in assets limited as to use or investments.

Investments

Investments in equity securities with readily determinable fair values and all investments in debt securities are measured at fair value based on quoted market prices in the forecasted balance sheets. Investment income or loss (including realized gains and losses on investments, interest and dividends) is included in the operating income unless the income or loss is restricted by donor or law. Management classifies investments as trading securities, and changes in cash flows for investments, as cash flows from operating activities.

With the exception of 2025, Management has not forecasted any unrealized gains or losses during the Forecast Period.

Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Accounts Receivable, Net

Deerfield considers accounts receivable to be fully collectible; accordingly no allowance for credit losses is required. If amounts become uncollectible, they will be charged to operations when that determination is made. Management does not expect these amounts to be material. Generally, no finance charges are assessed on trade receivables.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out) or market.

Assets Limited as to Use

Assets limited as to use by board designation include (1) assets set aside to meet the operating reserve requirements of North Carolina General Statute Chapter 58, Article 64, (2) a benevolent fund, representing assets set aside by the Board of Directors for benevolent assistance for residents, (3) a renewal and replacement fund set aside by the Board of Directors for renewal and replacement of property and equipment, and (4) other amounts set aside by the Board of Directors to meet the mission of Deerfield. The Board retains control over these assets and may at its discretion subsequently use them for other purposes. Assets whose use is limited under a bond indenture agreement consist of monies set aside in accordance with loan agreements. Assets whose use is limited under escrow agreements include amounts received as deposits from prospective residents on expansion. Assets whose use is limited under donor restrictions are restricted for various activities. Assets limited as to use that are required to meet current liabilities of Deerfield have been classified as current in the consolidated forecasted balance sheets. Assets limited as to use that are required to meet long term liabilities of Deerfield have been classified as long term in the consolidated forecasted balance sheets.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Contributed property is recorded at its estimated fair value at the date of receipt. Depreciation is computed on a straight-line basis for all depreciable assets over estimated useful lives.

The Organization periodically assesses the realizability of its long-lived assets and evaluates such assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. For assets to be held, impairment is determined to exist if estimated future cash flows, undiscounted and without interest charges, are less than the carrying amount. For assets to be disposed of, impairment is determined to exist if the estimated net realizable value is less than the carrying amount. The Organization has determined that there are no indicators of impairment during the prospective reporting period.

Concentration of Risk

The Organization's operating funds, comprised of cash and cash equivalents, are located in a certain financial institution. At various times throughout the year, the Organization anticipates having deposits at the bank in excess of the amounts covered by federal depository insurance. Management believes the financial institution has a strong credit rating and the credit risk related to these deposits is minimal.

Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Entrance Fee Deposits

Admission deposits consist of reservation deposits and admission deposits. The Organization collects a reservation deposit of \$2,000 (\$1,000 of which is refundable upon cancellation) to save a space on the future occupancy list for a residential unit. An admission deposit of 10 percent of the entrance fee, less the reservation deposit, is received when a unit is available and a Residence & Services Agreement is executed. When the 10 percent admission deposit is received, a residential unit is considered reserved. The reservation agreement may be terminated by the prospective resident prior to taking occupancy by giving written notice to the Organization. In the event of withdrawal from the future occupancy list or a termination of the reservation, the resident receives a refund for a portion of the deposit paid by the resident, without interest.

Deferred Financing Costs

Deferred financing costs and discounts are amortized using the straight line method over the term of the related financing, which approximates the effective interest method.

Debt issuance costs are presented in the forecasted consolidated balance sheets as a deduction from the carrying amount of the related liability. In addition, amortization expense associated with the debt issuance costs is shown as a component of interest expense.

Parking Fees

Deferred parking revenue is amortized into other income using the straight-line method over the estimated remaining life expectancy of the resident, adjusted on an annual basis. Refundable parking fees represent the portion of the payment of parking fees that will be refunded to the resident when parking is no longer required.

Deferred Revenue and Refundable Entrance Fees

Fees paid by a resident upon entering into a Residence & Services Agreement, net of the estimated portion that is refundable to the resident, are recorded as deferred revenue and amortized into income using the straight-line method over the estimated remaining life expectancy of the resident, adjusted on an annual basis. When the Residence & Services Agreement is terminated, the amount of unamortized portion of the deferred revenue from non-refundable entrance fees is recognized as revenue. The refundable portion is not amortized and is presented separately as refundable entrance fees.

Statements of Revenue, Expenses, and Other Changes in Net Assets

Provision of resident care services is the primary function of the Organization. For purposes of display, transactions deemed by Management to be ongoing, major, or central to the provision of resident care services are reported as revenues, gains and other support and expenses. Peripheral or incidental transactions are reported as non-operating gains and losses. The Organization considers operating income to be its performance indicator.

Revenue Recognition

Monthly service fees:

Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

The contracts that residents select require an advanced fee and monthly fees based upon the type of space they are applying for. Resident fee revenue for recurring and routine monthly services is generally billed monthly in advance. Payment terms are usually due within 30 days. The services provided encompass social, recreational, dining along with assisted living and nursing care and these performance obligations are earned each month. Under Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 606, management has determined that the performance obligation for the standing obligation to provide the appropriate level of care is the predominate component and does not contain a lease component under ASC Topic 842. Resident fee revenue for non-routine or additional services are billed monthly in arrears and recognized when the service is provided.

Entrance fees:

The nonrefundable entrance fees are recognized as deferred revenue upon receipt of the payment and included in liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets until the performance obligations are satisfied. The refundable portion of an entrance fee is not considered part of the transaction price and as such is recorded as a liability in the consolidated balance sheets. Additionally, management has determined the contracts do not contain a significant financing component as the advanced payment assures residents the access to health care in the future. These deferred amounts are then amortized on a straight-line basis into revenue on a monthly basis over the life of the resident as the performance obligation is the material right associated with access to future services as described in FASB ASC 606-10-55 paragraph 42 and 51.

Health care services:

Within the facility, Deerfield provides skilled nursing care to residents who are covered by government payors and also who pay privately. Deerfield is paid fixed daily rates from both payor sources. The fixed daily rates for private pay are billed in advance and the fixed daily rates for government payors are billed in arrears. The monthly fees to be received from the government represent the most likely amount to be paid out based on predetermined rates from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid (CMS).

Contributions and Bequests

Unconditional promises to give cash and other assets are accrued at estimated fair market value at the date each promise is received. Management reports contributions restricted by donors as increases in net assets without donor restrictions if the restrictions expire in the reporting period in which the revenue is recognized. All other donor-restricted contributions are reported as increases in net assets with donor restrictions, depending on the nature of the restrictions. When a restriction expires, net assets with donor restrictions are reclassified to net assets without donor restrictions and reported as an increase in net assets without donor restrictions. Income earned on net assets with donor restrictions, including capital appreciation, is recognized in the period earned.

Obligation to Provide Future Services

Deerfield enters into continuing-care contracts with various residents. A continuing-care contract is an agreement between a resident and Deerfield specifying the services and facilities to be provided to a resident over his or her remaining life. Under the contracts, Deerfield has the ability to increase fees as deemed necessary. At the end of each year, the Organization calculates the present value of the estimated net cost of future services to be provided, including the cost of facilities to current residents, and compares that amount with the deferred revenue from entrance fees at that date. If the present value of the net cost of future services and use of facilities exceeds the deferred revenue from entrance fees,

Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

a liability (obligation to provide future services) is recorded. No liability has been recorded for the prospective reporting period because the present value of the estimated net costs of future services and use of facilities is less than anticipated deferred revenue from entrance fees.

Social Accountability

The Organization is estimating that 5 percent of resident revenues would be spent on "social accountability." Although this accountability can take many forms, Management believes the Organization currently provides this level of social accountability.

Income Taxes

The Organization has been recognized by the Internal Revenue Service as a not-for-profit corporation as described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) and is exempt from federal and state income taxes pursuant to Section 501(a) of the IRC.

Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies

Management's Basis for Forecast of Revenue

Revenues for Deerfield are primarily generated from monthly service fees for the independent living units, amortization of entrance fees and monthly service fees and per diem charges from the Health Center residents.

Revenues for the independent living units are based on the monthly service fees assumed by Management to be charged to the residents and the assumed utilization of the independent living units. Health care revenues consist of revenue generated from services provided to residents transferring from the independent living units or from residents directly admitted from outside the Facility into assisted living and nursing units. All assisted living residents are private pay and the majority of nursing residents are private pay, but Deerfield is certified to accept Medicare residents.

For residents under the Residence & Services Agreement, transfers to the Health Center are classified as either a temporary transfer or a permanent transfer. Residents under the Residence & Services Agreement who transfer to the Health Center pay the following depending on the transfer classification:

- *Temporary Transfer* - Residents continue to pay the normal monthly fee that was in effect for their independent living unit, plus the cost of additional meals, and any other additional fees (including upgrades to larger units, if applicable) for services provided to the resident, that are not included in the monthly fee.
- *Permanent Transfer* - Upon permanent transfer to the Health Center, the resident must give up his/her independent living unit. If the independent living unit is jointly occupied and one resident transfers to the Health Center, each resident continues being charged the normal monthly fee that was in effect for their independent living unit. The cost of additional meals, and any additional fees (including upgrades to larger units, if applicable) for services provided to the resident, is paid upon permanent transfer to the Health Center.

Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies

Management's Basis for Forecast of Revenue (continued)

Forecasted Occupancy Levels

Management has assumed the following occupancy for the Forecast Period:

Table 2 Deerfield Forecasted Occupancy For the Years Ending September 30,						
	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Average Available Units:						
Independent Living Units	379	379	379	379	379	379
Assisted Living Units	62	62	62	62	62	62
Nursing Units	62	62	62	62	62	62
Total Available Units	503	503	503	503	503	503
Average Occupied Units:						
Independent Living Units	369	369	369	369	369	369
Assisted Living Units	60	59	59	59	59	59
Nursing Units	59	58	58	58	58	58
Total Occupied Units	488	486	486	486	486	486
Average Occupancy	97.0%	96.6%	96.6%	96.6%	96.6%	96.6%
Source: Management						

Assisted living and nursing occupancy is based on internal transfers from independent living units as well as residents directly admitted from outside the Facility. Forecasted resident transfers from independent living to assisted living and nursing, as well as from assisted living to nursing, have been provided by Management based on its historical experience.

Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies

Management's Basis for Forecast of Revenue (continued)

Forecasted Entrance and Monthly Service Fees

Table 1 presents Management's forecasted rates for Deerfield for the year ending September 30, 2025. Management primarily establishes rate increases through the actuarial evaluation of financial performance, including actual and forecasted operating experience. The overarching goal is to maintain an actuarially and financially viable community. In general, Management anticipates operating expense increases of 4.0 percent throughout the Forecast Period and has assumed similar rate increases for the monthly fee increases.

Management has forecasted that the majority of future independent living residents will select the Standard 0% Refundable Entrance Fee Plan, based on historical experience.

The following table reflects forecasted rate increases. Increases in fees are generally anticipated to equal or exceed increases in operating expenses during the Forecast Period, and can change prospectively based on actual experience, as well as achieving actuarially sound pricing practices for a retirement community, and achieving indebtedness covenants.

**Table 3
Deerfield
Forecasted Rate Increases
For the Years Ending September 30,**

Unit Type	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Independent Living Entrance Fee Increases	(1)	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%
Independent Living Monthly Fee Increases	(1)	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%
Health Center Rate Increases	(1)	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%

Source: Management

Notes:

(1) 2025 pricing reflected in Table 1.

Entrance Fee Receipts

Entrance fee receipts and refunds are based on information provided by Management. The following table notes entrance fees received, and refunds paid during the Forecast:

Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies

Management's Basis for Forecast of Revenue (continued)

Table 4
Deerfield
Forecasted Entrance Fee Receipts and Refunds
For the Years Ending September 30,
(In Thousands of Dollars)

	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Deerfield - Independent Living Units:						
Entrance Fee Receipts from Unit Turnover	\$ 15,314	\$ 17,309	\$ 18,913	\$ 20,057	\$ 21,472	\$ 22,584
Entrance Fees Refunded from Unit Turnover	(1,573)	(1,613)	(1,685)	(1,784)	(1,910)	(2,007)
Total Entrance Fees Received, Net of Refunds	\$ 13,741	\$ 15,696	\$ 17,228	\$ 18,273	\$ 19,562	\$ 20,577

Source: Management

Investment Income

Investment income consists of interest, dividends, and net realized gains earned on available cash, investments and assets limited as to use. The following table reflects Management's assumed investment earning rates during the Forecast Period.

Table 5
Deerfield
Forecasted Investment Earning Rates
For the Years Ending September 30,

	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Cash and Cash Equivalents	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Investments	4.25%	4.25%	4.25%	4.25%	4.25%	4.25%
Statutory Operating Reserve	4.25%	4.25%	4.25%	4.25%	4.25%	4.25%
Benevolent Assistance Fund	4.25%	4.25%	4.25%	4.25%	4.25%	4.25%
Renewal and Replacement Fund	4.25%	4.25%	4.25%	4.25%	4.25%	4.25%
Mission Advancement Fund	4.25%	4.25%	4.25%	4.25%	4.25%	4.25%
Under Donor Restrictions	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Under Bond Indenture Agreement	4.25%	4.25%	4.25%	4.25%	4.25%	4.25%

Source: Management

Other Revenue

Other income consists in part of fees from a variety of services to residents and has been forecasted based on Management's historical experience, and are assumed to increase annually at 4.0 percent during the Forecast Period.

Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies

Management's Basis for Forecast of Expenses

Operating Expenses

Operating expenses have been forecasted to be recognized during the month incurred. Management has forecasted operating expenses based upon historical experience. In general, operating expenses are forecasted to increase 4.0 percent annually throughout the Forecast Period.

Salaries and Benefits

A full-time equivalent employee ("FTE") represents 2,080 hours of time paid annually. Average hourly rates are forecasted to increase at a rate of 4.0 percent annually throughout the Forecast Period. Benefit costs include payroll taxes and employee benefits including FICA, unemployment taxes, workers' compensation, health insurance, pension plan, incentives, and other miscellaneous benefits for the entire campus. These benefit costs are assumed to approximate 26.5 percent of wages during the Forecast Period.

Resident Services

Non salary related costs in resident services include costs of providing activities and other such services to residents. These costs are anticipated to increase for inflation at approximately 4.0 percent annually throughout the Forecast Period and for changes in volume.

Food Service

Non salary related costs in food service includes costs of providing meals to residents. These costs are anticipated to increase for inflation at approximately 4.0 percent annually throughout the Forecast Period and for changes in volume.

Healthcare

Non salary related costs in healthcare services include costs of providing healthcare services to residents. These costs are anticipated to increase for inflation at approximately 4.0 percent annually throughout the Forecast Period and for changes in volume.

Housekeeping

Non salary related costs in housekeeping service includes costs of providing housekeeping to residents. These costs are anticipated to increase for inflation at approximately 4.0 percent annually throughout the Forecast Period and for changes in volume.

Laundry

Non salary related costs in laundry includes costs of providing laundry services to residents. These costs are anticipated to increase for inflation at approximately 4.0 percent annually throughout the Forecast Period and for changes in volume.

Management and General

Non salary related costs in this department include supplies, professional fees, marketing, and other miscellaneous costs. These costs are anticipated to increase for inflation at approximately 4.0 percent annually throughout the Forecast Period and for changes in volume.

Plant Operations and Maintenance

Non salary related costs in this department include general maintenance supplies. In addition, these costs include costs of maintaining the campus and grounds keeping. These costs are anticipated to increase for inflation at approximately 4.0 percent annually throughout the Forecast Period and for changes in volume.

Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies

Management's Basis for Forecast of Expenses (continued)

Income Taxes

The Organization has been registered as a tax-exempt entity relative to Federal corporate income taxes under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and is therefore exempt from federal taxation.

Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies

Management's Basis for Forecast of Other Items

Assets Limited as to Use

A narrative description of the assets limited as to use follows.

Held by Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc.

Statutory Operating Reserve - Section 58-64-33 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, as amended, establishes an operating reserve requirement that must be satisfied on an annual basis. Specifically, in years where the overall occupancy of Deerfield exceeds 90%, the operating reserve amount required equals 25% of operating expenses. In years where overall occupancy is under 90%, a reserve equal to 50% of operating expenses must be established. To the extent that funds have been set aside for the payment of interest and principal on debt (Debt Service Reserve Fund), interest expense and principal payments would be excluded from the statutory operating reserve requirements.

Table 6
Deerfield
North Carolina Statutory Operating Reserve
For the Years Ending September 30,

	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Statutory Operating Reserve Calculation (Expenses in Thousands):						
Total Operating Expenses ⁽¹⁾	\$ 35,512	\$ 36,878	\$ 38,353	\$ 39,887	\$ 41,483	\$ 43,142
Interest	1,477	1,447	1,437	1,424	1,352	1,220
Principal	1,835	470	495	535	2,985	3,090
Total Operating Costs	\$ 38,824	\$ 38,795	\$ 40,285	\$ 41,846	\$ 45,820	\$ 47,452
Required Reserve ⁽²⁾	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Required Operating Reserve (In Thousands)	\$ 9,706	\$ 9,699	\$ 10,071	\$ 10,462	\$ 11,455	\$ 11,863
Average Available Units:						
Independent Living Units	379	379	379	379	379	379
Assisted Living Units	62	62	62	62	62	62
Total Available Units	441	441	441	441	441	441
Average Occupied Units:						
Independent Living Units	369	369	369	369	369	369
Assisted Living Units	60	59	59	59	59	59
Total Occupied Units	429	428	428	428	428	428
Average Occupancy at Year End	97.3%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%

Source: Management

Notes:

- (1) Operating expenses exclude interest expense, depreciation, and amortization expense.
- (2) Due to the Organization forecasting occupancy in excess of 90%, Deerfield is required to have a 25% operating reserve.

Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies

Management's Basis for Forecast of Other Items (continued)

Renewal and Replacement Fund – The Organization has set aside, by the direction of the Board of Directors, funds to be used for the renewal and replacement of property and equipment. The Board of Directors retains control over these assets and may at its discretion subsequently use them for other purposes.

Under Bond Indenture Agreement (Held by Trustee Pursuant to Financing Agreements) – The Organization is required to maintain certain funds for the existing bonds.

Escrow Agreements – The Organization has received deposits from prospective residents which the Organization has set aside.

Held by the Foundation

Benevolent Assistance Fund – The Organization has a policy of providing benevolent assistance to residents who are unable to pay. Such residents are identified based on financial information obtained from the resident and subsequent review and analysis. Since the Organization does not expect to collect the normal charges for services provided, estimated charges for benevolent assistance are not included in revenue. Funds donated by outside parties to assist these needy residents are placed by Management into a separate Benevolent Assistance Fund. Such amounts are designated by the Board of Directors and utilized to offset the cost of providing financial assistance to residents who are unable to meet their financial commitments.

Mission Advancement Fund – The Organization has set aside, by direction of the Board of Directors, funds to be used to meet the mission of the Organization. The Board of Directors retains control over these assets and may at its discretion subsequently use them for other purposes.

Amounts Restricted by Donors - The Organization receives certain contributions from outside parties that are intended to be used for specific purposes. Contributions of such assets with explicit restrictions that specify how the assets are to be used are reported by Management as restricted support. Specifically, externally restricted resources are accumulated in a separate fund until the restrictions end and the funds are released.

Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies

Management's Basis for Forecast of Other Items (continued)

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment balances, net of accumulated depreciation, were forecasted based on property, plant and equipment additions during the Forecast Period, reduced by estimated annual depreciation.

Management has forecasted the following major property and equipment categories:

Table 7
Deerfield
Forecasted Property, Plant and Equipment Major Categories (In Thousands)
For the Years Ending September 30,

	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Land	\$ 13,966	\$ 13,966	\$ 13,966	\$ 13,966	\$ 13,966	\$ 13,966
Building and Improvements	202,339	207,399	212,636	218,994	225,508	232,250
Furniture and Fixtures	12,443	12,758	13,084	13,480	13,886	14,306
Vehicles	971	996	1,022	1,053	1,085	1,118
	229,719	235,119	240,708	247,493	254,445	261,640
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(110,311)	(117,668)	(125,295)	(133,340)	(141,825)	(150,812)
Add: Construction in Progress	6,349	6,349	6,349	6,349	6,349	6,349
Net Property and Equipment	\$ 125,757	\$ 123,800	\$ 121,762	\$ 120,502	\$ 118,969	\$ 117,177

Source: Management

Long-Term Debt and Interest Expense

The following table summarizes related principal payments on the Series 1997 Bonds, Series 2014 Bonds, and the Series 2016 Bonds.

Table 8
Deerfield
Forecasted Principal Activity
(In Thousands of Dollars)

For the Years Ending September 30,	Series 1997 Bonds	Series 2014 Bonds	Series 2016 Bonds	Total
2025	\$ -	\$ 1,345	\$ 490	\$ 1,835
2026	-	-	470	470
2027	-	-	495	495
2028	50	-	485	535
2029	-	-	2,985	2,985
2030	-	-	3,090	3,090
2031	-	-	3,210	3,210
2032	-	-	3,330	3,330
2033	-	-	3,455	3,455
2034	-	-	3,595	3,595
Thereafter	-	-	15,905	15,905
Totals	\$ 50	\$ 1,345	\$ 37,510	\$ 38,905

Source: Management

Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies

Management's Basis for Forecast of Other Items (continued)

A summary of the long-term debt is presented below:

- Series 1997 Bonds – Term bonds with an annual interest rate of 6% with principal payments due in accordance with Table 8.
- Series 2014 Bonds – Serial bonds with an annual interest rate of 2.50% with principal payments due in accordance with Table 8.
- Series 2016 Bonds – Serial and term bonds with varying interest rates of 0.75% - 4.00% on the serial bonds and 3.00% - 5.00% on the term bonds with principal payments due in accordance with Table 8.

All bonds are secured on a parity basis by a deed of trust on substantially all land, buildings, equipment and furnishings and fixtures owned by the Organization and a first security interest in accounts receivable, equipment and proceeds thereof.

Net Assets With Donor Restriction

Management has forecasted net assets with donor restrictions to be available for the following purposes at September 30 once satisfying donor intent or remaining in perpetuity (presented in thousands):

Resident Assistance	\$ 1,759
Daniel Boone Scholarship	662
Annuity Gifts	428
Donated Property ⁽¹⁾	3,205
Endowments	1,451
Other	974
Total Net Assets with Donor Restriction	<u>\$ 8,479</u>

Note:

- (1) In July 1995, Deerfield received a non-cash contribution of real property and improvements valued at approximately \$3,205,000, consisting of the existing facilities for which legal title had been held by the Diocese of Western North Carolina of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America (the "Diocese"). This contribution was made for the express purpose of facilitating a major expansion project. The donated property will revert to the Diocese if the property ceases to be used exclusively as a retirement community.

Summary of Significant Forecast Assumptions and Accounting Policies

Management's Basis for Forecast of Other Items (continued)

Current Assets and Current Liabilities

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents balances for the Forecast Period are based on the results of the Forecasted Statements of Cash Flows. For purposes of presentation, cash and cash equivalents balances are forecasted to be \$11,000,000 during the Forecast Period.

Investments

Investments are forecasted based on the anticipated cash flows based on the Forecasted Statements of Cash Flows.

Accounts Receivable, Net

Accounts receivable, net of allowance for non-collectible accounts, are forecasted based on historical levels.

Prepaid Expenses

Prepaid expenses consisting of prepaid insurance and other prepaid items, are forecasted based on historical levels.

Inventories

Inventory items are forecasted based on historical levels.

Accounts Payable

Accounts payable is forecasted based on historical levels.

Accrued Salaries and Wages

Accrued salaries and wages are forecasted based on historical levels.

Accrued Interest Payable

Accrued interest payable has been calculated based on historical levels.

Other Accrued Liabilities

Other accrued liabilities are forecasted based on historical levels.

Supplemental Disclosure: Projected Financial Statements for Periods Covered by the Forecast

Management's Summary of Key Supplemental Projection Assumptions (continued)

THE PROJECT

Management has projected an expansion to Deerfield. The "Project" is projected to consist of 69 new independent living apartments (the "New Independent Living Apartments") in a five-story apartment building with underground garage parking and 96 independent living hybrids (the "Independent Living Hybrids" or the "Canterbury Homes"), and collectively with the New Independent Living Apartments, the "New Independent Living Units", 10 New Assisted Living Units, 12 New Memory Care Units, 12 New Skilled Nursing Beds, new and enlarged dining venues, new and enlarged meeting spaces, and new and enlarged amenities focused on the arts, wellbeing, and the outdoors. Management has also projected the construction of 6 new independent living cottages (the "New Independent Living Cottages"). The New Independent Living Cottages are not included as part of the Project for purposes of the projected issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds. Management is projecting to finance the construction of the New Independent Living Cottages using cash reserves.

The following is a master site plan of Deerfield, including the Project elements as described.

With respect to the Canterbury Homes, please note the following as it relates to the 12 buildings labeled "I" in the following figure:

- Each building labeled "I" is projected to include 16 Canterbury Homes.
- The Project elements projected in the Supplemental Projection include 6 buildings (96 Canterbury Homes).
- Design development to determine which 6 buildings will be included in the Project is in progress with determination expected to be finalized in May 2025.
- The remaining 6 buildings determined not to be part of the Project elements will be potential future expansions and as such, are not included in the Supplemental Projection.

In addition, "L" as noted on the following figure is not included in the Project or within the Supplemental Projection but may be part of a future expansion.

Supplemental Disclosure: Projected Financial Statements for Periods Covered by the Forecast

Management's Summary of Key Supplemental Projection Assumptions (continued)



Supplemental Disclosure: Projected Financial Statements for Periods Covered by the Forecast

Management's Summary of Key Supplemental Projection Assumptions (continued)

As an initial due diligence step, Deerfield anticipates pre-selling a portion of the proposed independent living units prior to committing to the Project and its financing. The preliminary plans for the financing of the Project contemplate fixed rate tax-exempt bonds, although the final plan of finance will depend on the economic conditions at the time of the financing, including equity contributions as determined by Deerfield at that time. It is anticipated financing for the Project would occur in January 2026, and that total construction duration of the Project would approximate 30 months from the date of financing.

The information provided in this section provides Management's key projection assumptions relating to the Project. The assumptions disclosed herein for this supplementary disclosure (the "Supplemental Disclosure") are for a period covered by the Projection Period and are the assumptions which Management believes are significant to the financial projection included in the Supplemental Disclosure. However, the projected results may not be achieved as there will usually be differences between the projected and actual results because events and circumstances frequently do not occur as expected, and those differences may be material.

The disclosures in the Supplemental Disclosure add specific disclosures related to the Project. Other key assumptions have been presented in Management's Summary of Significant Projection Assumptions and Accounting Policies as disclosed previously, and also apply to Management's supplemental projection included in this Supplemental Disclosure. Management has included supplemental projected consolidated financial statements, assuming the Hypothetical Assumptions, as defined hereafter, to provide readers with information about the hypothetical operation of the Project which should not be considered a presentation of expected future results and has been included for disclosure purposes.

Management has identified the following hypothetical assumptions (the "Hypothetical Assumptions") for the Project:

- Financing to fund the construction of 69 New Independent Living Apartments, the 96 Independent Living Hybrids, the New Assisted Living Units, the New Memory Care Units, the New Skilled Nursing Beds and the renovations and expansion of common areas and grounds is accomplished through the issuance of approximately \$360,520,000 in fixed-rate bonds (the "Series 2025 Bonds"), as well as a projected \$3,001,000 original issue premium, at the rates, structure, and terms disclosed herein;
- The Project costs and timing of construction are consistent with the assumptions disclosed herein;
- The construction of the New Independent Living Cottages is accomplished at the costs and timing as projected;
- The New Independent Living Cottages fill are successfully marketed, at the disclosed fee levels, and occupied during the Supplemental Projection Period as projected;
- The New Independent Living Units are successfully marketed, at the disclosed fee levels, and occupied during the Supplemental Projection Period as projected;
- The New Assisted Living Units, the New Memory Care Units, and the New Skilled Nursing Beds are successfully marketed, at the disclosed fee levels, and occupied during the Supplemental Projection Period as projected; and
- All regulatory approvals are received in accordance with the timeline detailed herein.

Supplemental Disclosure: Projected Financial Statements for Periods Covered by the Forecast

Management's Summary of Key Supplemental Projection Assumptions (continued)

Management has projected an expansion to Deerfield. The Project is to projected to consist of 6 New Independent Living Cottages, 69 New Independent Living Apartments, 96 Independent Living Hybrids, 10 New Assisted Living Units, 12 New Memory Care Units, and 12 New Skilled Nursing Beds.

The following table shows the current unit configurations, monthly service fees and entrance fees for the New Independent Living Units.

Supplemental Disclosure Table 1S New Independent Living Units Unit Configuration, Monthly Service Fees and Entrance Fees (Monthly Fees in 2025 Dollars, Entrance Fees in 2028 Dollars)				
Unit Type	Number of Units	Square Footage	Monthly Service Fee	Entrance Fee ⁽¹⁾
<i>New Independent Living Apartments:</i>				
1 BR 1 Bath with Den	9	1,021	\$ 4,650	\$575,000 - \$593,000
1 BR 1 Bath	4	1,076	4,750	\$600,000 - \$606,000
1 BR 2.5 Bath with Den	1	1,323	5,450	\$674,000
2 BR 2 Bath	18	1,347	5,550	\$680,000 - \$701,000
2 BR 2 Bath	11	1,488	5,750	\$747,000 - \$769,000
2 BR 2 Bath with Den	6	1,633	6,050	\$806,000 - \$831,000
2 BR 2.5 Bath with Den	6	1,924	6,650	\$895,000 - \$918,000
2 BR 2 Bath with Den	2	1,967	6,750	\$919,000 - \$1,070,000
2 BR 2.5 Bath with Den	9	2,088	7,150	\$915,000 - \$943,000
3 BR 3 Bath with Den	3	2,976	8,950	\$1,326,000 - \$1,339,000
Total New Independent Living Units- Apartments	69	1,571	\$ 5,947	\$780,652
<i>Independent Living Hybrids:</i>				
2 BR 2 Bath with Den	12	1,670	\$ 5,350	\$979,000 - \$981,000
2 BR 2 Bath	24	1,778	5,450	\$985,000 - \$1,010,000
2 BR 2 Bath	12	1,792	5,450	\$1,035,000 - \$1,046,000
2 BR 2 Bath with Den	12	1,899	5,650	\$1,038,000 - \$1,051,000
2 BR 2 Bath with Den	12	1,913	5,700	\$1,119,000 - \$1,133,000
2 BR 2 Bath with Den	24	1,985	5,750	\$1,165,000 - \$1,177,000
Total New Independent Living Units- Hybrids	96	1,850	\$ 5,569	\$ 1,060,000
<i>Independent Living Cottages:</i>				
Cottage A	3	2,044	\$ 5,509	\$ 777,890
Cottage B	3	2,565	6,074	946,962
Total New Independent Living Units- Cottages	6	2,305	\$ 5,792	\$ 862,426
Total New Independent Living Units	171	1,753	\$ 5,729	\$ 940,348
<i>Second Person</i>				
<i>New Independent Living Apartments</i>			\$ 1,784	\$ 124,218
<i>New Independent Living Hybrids</i>			\$ 1,784	\$ 124,218
<i>New Independent Living Cottages</i>			\$ 1,784	\$ 110,416

Source: Management

Notes:

(1) The entrance fee pricing noted above is for the Standard Plan. Management is projecting offering a 50% Refund Plan and a 90% Refund Plan. The 50% Refund Plan is assumed to be priced 33 percent higher than the Standard Plan. The 90% Refund Plan is assumed to be priced 85 percent higher than the Standard Plan.

The following table summarizes Management's projected utilization of the entrance fee plans for first generation independent living residents and by subsequent residents of the Project during the Supplemental Projection Period.

Supplemental Disclosure: Projected Financial Statements for Periods Covered by the Forecast

Management's Summary of Key Supplemental Projection Assumptions (continued)

**Supplemental Disclosure Table 2S
The Project
Projected Utilization of Entrance Fee Plans**

Resident Agreement Plan	First Generation Residents of the New Independent Living Units ⁽¹⁾		Future Residents ⁽²⁾
	Number	Percent of Total	Percent of Total
Standard Plan	162.75	100%	100%
50% Refund Plan	0.00	0%	0%
90% Refund Plan	0.00	0%	0%
Total / Percentage	162.75	100%	100%

Source: Management

Notes:

(1) Represents the projected allocation of entrance fee plan types selected by initial residents of the New Independent Living Units.

(2) Represents the projected allocation of entrance fee plan types selected by subsequent residents of the New Independent Living Units during the Projection Period.

The following table shows the current unit configurations and the monthly service fees for the New Assisted Living Units.

**Supplemental Disclosure Table 3S
New Assisted Living Units
Unit Configuration and Monthly Service Fees
(in 2025 Dollars)**

Unit Type	Number of Units	Square Footage	Monthly Service Fee
One Bedroom	10	550	\$ 8,573

Source: Management

The following table shows the current unit configurations and the monthly service fees for the New Memory Care Units.

Supplemental Disclosure: Projected Financial Statements for Periods Covered by the Forecast

Management's Summary of Key Supplemental Projection Assumptions (continued)

**Supplemental Disclosure Table 4S
New Memory Care Units
Unit Configuration and Monthly Service Fees
(in 2025 Dollars)**

Unit Type	Number of Units	Square Footage	Monthly Service Fee
Private	12	340	\$ 9,573

Source: Management

The following table shows the current unit configurations and the daily fees for the New Skilled Nursing Beds.

**Supplemental Disclosure Table 5S
New Skilled Nursing Beds
Unit Configuration and Daily Fee
(in 2025 Dollars)**

Unit Type	Number of Units	Square Footage	Daily Fee
Private	12	330	\$ 374

Source: Management

Supplemental Disclosure: Projected Financial Statements for Periods Covered by the Forecast

Management's Summary of Key Supplemental Projection Assumptions (continued)

Project Timeline

The following table presents the projected timeline, as provided by Management, for the Project.

Supplemental Disclosure Table 6S
The Project
Development Timeline

Event	Date
Financing of the Series 2025 Bonds	January 2026
Begin Construction of the Project	January 2026
Begin Construction of New Independent Living Cottages	January 2026
Complete Construction of the New Independent Living Cottages ⁽¹⁾	August 2027
Complete Construction of the New Independent Living Units and Fill-UP Begins	October 2027
New Independent Living Cottages Achieve Stabilized Occupancy	October 2027
Complete Construction of the New Assisted Living Units and Fill-UP Begins	July 2028
Complete Construction of the New Memory Care Units and Fill-UP Begins	July 2028
Complete Construction of the New Skilled Nursing Beds and Fill-UP Begins	July 2028
New Skilled Nursing Beds Achieve Stabilized Occupancy	December 2028
New Assisted Living Units Achieve Stabilized Occupancy	June 2029
New Memory Care Units Achieve Stabilized Occupancy	June 2029
New Independent Living Units Achieve Stabilized Occupancy	September 2029

Source: Management

Notes:

(1) Management has assumed that the construction of the New Independent Living Cottages would be completed in stages and fill-up of the first unit would begin October 2026.

Supplemental Disclosure: Projected Financial Statements for Periods Covered by the Forecast

Management's Summary of Key Supplemental Projection Assumptions (continued)

Plan of Finance – The Project

Management has assumed the following sources and uses of funds in preparing its financial projection based on information provided by Management and B. C. Ziegler and Company (the "Underwriter"). A summary of the projected sources and uses of funds for Deerfield's financing is provided in the following table:

Supplemental Disclosure Table 7S	
Projected Sources and Uses of Funds	
(In Thousands of Dollars)	
Sources of Funds	
Series 2025A Bonds	\$ 220,670 ¹
Original Issue Premium	3,001
Total Series 2025A Bonds	\$ 223,671
Series 2025B Bonds	139,850 ²
Equity	11,455 ³
Total Sources of Funds	\$ 374,976
Uses of Funds	
Construction and Land Improvements	\$ 308,390 ⁴
Professional Fees & Expenses	22,382 ⁵
Project Contingency	10,750 ⁶
Furniture & Equipment	3,535 ⁷
Marketing Costs	2,500 ⁸
Funded Interest	20,749 ⁹
Costs of Issuance	6,670 ¹⁰
Total Uses of Funds	\$ 374,976

Source: Management and Underwriter

Supplemental Disclosure: Projected Financial Statements for Periods Covered by the Forecast

Management's Summary of Key Supplemental Projection Assumptions (continued)

As provided by the Underwriter, the Corporation assumes the Project is expected to be funded with proceeds from the Series 2025 Bonds.

- 1) \$220,670,000 Series 2025A Bonds (the "Series 2025A Bonds"), consisting of:
 - \$10,480,000 term bonds maturing November 1, 2036, with annual mandatory sinking fund redemptions beginning November 1, 2031 through November 1, 2036, bearing a stated interest rate of 5.00 percent;
 - \$74,790,000 term bonds maturing November 1, 2046, with annual mandatory sinking fund redemptions beginning November 1, 2037 through September 1, 2046, bearing a stated interest rate of 5.25 percent; and
 - \$135,400,000 term bonds maturing November 1, 2056, with annual mandatory sinking fund redemptions beginning November 1, 2047 through November 1, 2056, bearing a stated interest rate of 5.50 percent.
 - Management has forecasted semi-annual interest payments on September 1 and March 1 of each year beginning March 1, 2025.
 - The Series 2025A Bonds are also expected to have a premium of approximately \$3,001,000.
- 2) \$139,850,000 Series 2025B Bonds (the "Series 2025B Bonds") consisting of:
 - Series 2025B-1 Bonds: \$82,100,000 of tax-exempt mandatory paydown securities (TEMPS 50) assumed to be issued with a fixed coupon of 4.25% with a stated maturity of November 1, 2032. Interest on the Series 2025B-1 Bonds is projected to be payable semi-annually, beginning May 1, 2026, or monthly if an initial Entrance Fee is projected to be collected and utilized for principal payment. The Series 2025B-1 Bonds are expected to be repaid from initial Entrance Fees from first generation residents of the New Independent Living Units by approximately July 1, 2028, which is in advance of their stated maturity date.
 - Series 2025B-2 Bonds: \$33,000,000 of tax-exempt mandatory paydown securities (TEMPS 70) assumed to be issued with a fixed coupon of 4.50% with a stated maturity of November 1, 2032. Interest on the Series 2025B-2 Bonds is projected to be payable semi-annually, beginning May 1, 2026, or monthly if an initial Entrance Fee is projected to be collected and utilized for principal payment. The Series 2025B-2 Bonds are expected to be repaid from initial Entrance Fees from first generation residents of the New Independent Living Units by approximately January 1, 2029, which is in advance of their stated maturity date.
 - Series 2025B-3 Bonds: \$24,750,000 of tax-exempt mandatory paydown securities (TEMPS 85) assumed to be issued with a fixed coupon of 4.75% with a stated maturity of January 1, 2032. Interest on the Series 2025B-3 Bonds is projected to be payable semi-annually, beginning May 1, 2026, or monthly if an initial Entrance Fee is projected to be collected and utilized for principal payment. The Series 2025B-3 Bonds are expected to be repaid from initial Entrance Fees from first generation residents of the New Independent Living Units by approximately June 1, 2029, which is in advance of their stated maturity date.
- 3) Management has projected equity of approximately \$11,455,000.
- 4) Management has projected construction costs of approximately \$308,390,000.
- 5) Management has projected professional fees and expenses of approximately \$22,382,000.
- 6) Management has projected a project contingency of approximately \$10,750,000.

Supplemental Disclosure: Projected Financial Statements for Periods Covered by the Forecast

Management's Summary of Key Supplemental Projection Assumptions (continued)

- 7) Management has projected furniture and equipment costs of approximately \$3,535,000
- 8) Management has projected marketing costs of approximately \$2,500,000.
- 9) Represents the amount Management projects to be utilized to pay projected related debt service for 30 months from the assumed issuance date of the Series 2025 Bonds.
- 10) Management has projected issuance costs of the proposed Series 2025 Bonds of approximately \$6,670,000.

Supplemental Disclosure: Projected Financial Statements for Periods Covered by the Forecast

Management's Summary of Key Supplemental Projection Assumptions (continued)

Marketing the Project

Marketing of the Project is anticipated to be conducted by Deerfield's marketing team, along with assistance from outside advisors.

As of April 3, 2025, Deerfield has a current wait list of 1,637 residents. Management's marketing plan assumes the following:

- \$1,000 depositor campaign beginning with approval by the NCDOL to accept \$1,000 deposits for the New Independent Living Units.
- 10% depositor campaign beginning with approval by the NCDOL to accept 10% deposits for New Independent Living Units.

Management anticipates that it will begin converting \$1,000 reservation deposits to deposits equal to 10 percent of the selected entrance fee for the New Independent Living Units in May 2025. Generally, industry conversion rates of \$1,000 deposits to 10 percent deposit approximate 1/3 of the \$1,000 reservations. Management believes that it will be able to achieve its approximate 70 percent presales by December 2025. Management has presented its anticipated 10 percent presale level activity as follows:

**Supplemental Disclosure Table 8S
10 Percent Presales - New Independent Living Units**

	10 Percent Deposits	Cancellations	Net	Cumulative	Percentage Reserved
Fiscal Year 2025					
May	15.0	-	15.0	15.0	9.1%
June	15.0	-	15.0	30.0	18.2%
July	15.0	-	15.0	45.0	27.3%
August	14.0	-	14.0	59.0	35.8%
September	14.0	-	14.0	73.0	44.2%
Fiscal Year 2026					
October	14.0	-	14.0	87.0	52.7%
November	14.0	-	14.0	101.0	61.2%
December	14.0	-	14.0	115.0	69.7%
January	10.0	(1.0)	9.0	124.0	75.2%
February	10.0	(1.0)	9.0	133.0	80.6%
March	10.0	(1.0)	9.0	142.0	86.1%
April	10.0	(1.0)	9.0	151.0	91.5%
May	7.0	(1.0)	6.0	157.0	95.2%
June	1.0	(1.0)	-	157.0	95.2%
July	1.0	(1.0)	-	157.0	95.2%
August	2.0	(2.0)	-	157.0	95.2%
September	2.0	(2.0)	-	157.0	95.2%
Fiscal Year 2027					
October	2.0	(2.0)	-	157.0	95.2%
November	3.0	(3.0)	-	157.0	95.2%
December	3.0	(3.0)	-	157.0	95.2%
January	3.0	(3.0)	-	157.0	95.2%
Thereafter				157.0	95.2%

Source: Management

Supplemental Disclosure: Projected Financial Statements for Periods Covered by the Forecast

Management's Summary of Key Supplemental Projection Assumptions (continued)

As part of its marketing efforts, Management anticipates expenditures related to activities, events, media, and print collateral, as well as media campaigns similar to its existing marketing activities. Management had budgeted amounts necessary to conduct the marketing campaign to achieve its anticipated occupancy levels as projected in Supplemental Disclosure Table 7S.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Management has projected all significant accounting policies as previously noted during the Forecast are consistent with accounting policies projected to be followed by the projected financial statements for periods covered by the Forecast. Management has also projected the following additional significant accounting policies:

Bond Premium

Bond premium incurred in connection with the issuance of long-term debt is assumed to be recorded as a direct addition to the carrying amount of the debt and over the term of the related indebtedness, which approximates the effective interest method. Amortization expense is included with interest expense on the supplemental projected consolidated statement of revenues and expenses.

Management's Basis for Projected Revenues and Entrance Fees - The Project

Revenues for the New Independent Living Units, the New Assisted Living Units, the New Memory Care Units and the New Skilled Nursing Beds are primarily based on the New Independent Living Units, New Assisted Living Units, New Memory Care Units and New Skilled Nursing Bed fees assumed by Management to be charged to the residents and the assumed utilization of the New Independent Living Units, New Assisted Living Units, New Memory Care Units and New Skilled Nursing Beds.

Projected occupancy for the Project is based upon Management's assumed move-in schedule for the New Independent Living Units as depicted in the following table.

Supplemental Disclosure: Projected Financial Statements for Periods Covered by the Forecast

Management's Summary of Key Supplemental Projection Assumptions (continued)

Supplemental Disclosure Table 9S Project Move-In Schedule New Independent Living Units				
	New Independent Living Units			
	Total Units	Monthly Fill	Cumulative Occupancy	Occupancy Percent
Fiscal Year 2028				
October	165	15	15	9.1%
November	165	13	28	17.0%
December	165	10	38	23.0%
January	165	10	48	29.1%
February	165	9	57	34.5%
March	165	9	66	40.0%
April	165	9	75	45.5%
May	165	8	83	50.3%
June	165	8	91	55.2%
July	165	7	98	59.4%
August	165	6	104	63.0%
September	165	5	109	66.1%
Fiscal Year 2029				
October	165	5	114	69.1%
November	165	5	119	72.1%
December	165	5	124	75.2%
January	165	5	129	78.2%
February	165	4	133	80.6%
March	165	4	137	83.0%
April	165	4	141	85.5%
May	165	4	145	87.9%
June	165	3	148	89.7%
July	165	3	151	91.5%
August	165	3	154	93.3%
September	165	3	157	95.2%
Thereafter	165		157	95.2%

Source: Management

Management has projected double occupancy for the New Independent Living Units of 65 percent in 2028, 63 percent in 2029, and 61 percent in 2030.

Supplemental Disclosure: Projected Financial Statements for Periods Covered by the Forecast

Management's Summary of Key Supplemental Projection Assumptions (continued)

Projected occupancy for the New Independent Living Cottages is based upon Management's assumed move-in schedule for the New Independent Living Cottages as depicted in the following table.

Supplemental Disclosure Table 10S Move-In Schedule New Independent Living Cottages				
	New Independent Living Cottages			
	Total Units	Monthly Fill	Cumulative Occupancy	Occupancy Percent
Fiscal Year 2027				
October	6.0	1.00	1.00	16.7%
November	6.0	-	1.00	16.7%
December	6.0	1.00	2.00	33.3%
January	6.0	-	2.00	33.3%
February	6.0	1.00	3.00	50.0%
March	6.0	-	3.00	50.0%
April	6.0	0.70	3.70	61.7%
May	6.0	-	3.70	61.7%
June	6.0	0.45	4.15	69.2%
July	6.0	-	4.15	69.2%
August	6.0	-	4.15	69.2%
September	6.0	-	4.15	69.2%
Fiscal Year 2028				
October	6.0	1.70	5.85	97.5%
Thereafter	6.0		5.85	97.5%

Source: Management

Management has projected double occupancy for the New Independent Living Cottages of 50 percent.

Supplemental Disclosure: Projected Financial Statements for Periods Covered by the Forecast

Management's Summary of Key Supplemental Projection Assumptions (continued)

MANAGEMENT'S SUMMARY OF KEY SUPPLEMENTAL PROJECTION ASSUMPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Project occupancy for the New Assisted Living Units and the New Memory Care Units is based upon Management's assumed move-in schedule for the New Assisted Living Units and New Memory Care units, as depicted in the following table:

Supplemental Disclosure Table 11S Move-In Schedule New Assisted Living Units and New Memory Care Units				
	New Assisted Living Units and New Memory Care Units			
	Total Units	Monthly Fill	Cumulative Occupancy	Occupancy Percent
Fiscal Year 2028				
July	22	2.00	2.0	9.1%
August	22	2.00	4.0	18.2%
September	22	2.00	6.0	27.3%
Fiscal Year 2029				
October	22	2.00	8.0	36.4%
November	22	2.00	10.0	45.5%
December	22	2.00	12.0	54.5%
January	22	2.00	14.0	63.6%
February	22	1.50	15.5	70.5%
March	22	1.50	17.0	77.3%
April	22	1.50	18.5	84.1%
May	22	1.30	19.8	90.0%
June	22	0.66	20.5	93.2%
Thereafter	22		20.50	93.2%

Source: Management

The following table presents the projected resident mix for the assisted living and memory care during the Supplemental Projection Period.

Supplemental Disclosure Table 12S Resident Mix - New Assisted Living Units and New Memory Care Units						
	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Average Available Units						
Assisted Living and Memory Care Units	62.0	62.0	62.0	63.4	84.0	84.0
Average Occupied Unit						
Permanent Lifecare Transfers	47.8	52.3	55.2	57.3	60.2	64.2
Temporary Lifecare Transfers	2.3	2.4	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.7
Direct Admissions	9.8	4.2	1.4	0.3	12.7	12.5
Average Occupied Unit - Assisted Living and Memory Care	59.9	58.9	58.9	59.9	75.3	79.4

Source: Management

Supplemental Disclosure: Projected Financial Statements for Periods Covered by the Forecast

Management's Summary of Key Supplemental Projection Assumptions (continued)

Project occupancy for the New Skilled Nursing Beds is based upon Management's assumed move-in schedule for the New Skilled Nursing Beds, as depicted in the following table:

Supplemental Disclosure Table 13S Move-In Schedule New Skilled Nursing Beds				
	New Skilled Nursing Beds			
	Total Units	Monthly Fill	Cumulative Occupancy	Occupancy Percent
Fiscal Year 2028				
July	12	2.0	2.0	16.7%
August	12	2.0	4.0	33.3%
September	12	2.0	6.0	50.0%
Fiscal Year 2029				
October	12	2.0	8.0	66.7%
November	12	2.0	10.0	83.3%
December	12	1.2	11.2	93.3%
Thereafter	12		11.2	93.3%

Source: Management

- (1) As noted previously, although Management could potentially market 12 additional nursing beds, at this juncture it is only marketing 4 incremental nursing units.

The following table presents the projected resident mix for the assisted living and memory care during the Supplemental Projection Period.

Supplemental Disclosure Table 14S Resident Mix - New Skilled Nursing Beds						
	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Average Available Units						
Nursing Beds	62	62	62	65	74	74
Average Occupied Unit						
Permanent Lifecare Transfers	38.7	38.7	39.6	40.8	42.7	44.8
Temporary Lifecare Transfers	6.4	6.6	6.6	6.8	7.1	7.7
Direct Admissions	13.6	12.4	11.5	11.1	18.7	16.4
Average Occupied Unit -Skilled Nursing Beds	58.7	57.7	57.7	58.7	68.5	68.9

Source: Management

Supplemental Disclosure: Projected Financial Statements for Periods Covered by the Forecast

Management's Summary of Key Supplemental Projection Assumptions (continued)

The following table reflects projected rate increases. Increases in fees are generally anticipated to approximate increases in operating expenses during the Supplemental Projection Period. However, fee increases may be adjusted to reflect actual changes in expenses.

**Supplemental Disclosure Table 15S
Projected Rate Increases***

	2027	2028	2029	2030
Monthly Service Fee - New Independent Living Units ⁽¹⁾	N/A	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%
Monthly Service Fee - New Independent Living Cottages ⁽²⁾	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%
Monthly Service Fee - New Assisted Living Units ⁽³⁾	N/A	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%
Monthly Service Fee - New Memory Care Units ⁽³⁾	N/A	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%
Daily Fee - New Skilled Nursing Beds ⁽⁴⁾	N/A	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%

Source: Management

Notes:

- (1) Management has projected the opening of the New Independent Living Units in October 2027.
- (2) Management has projected the opening of the New Independent Living Cottages in October 2026.
- (3) Management has projected the opening of the New Assisted Living Units and New Memory Care Units in July 2028.
- (4) Management has projected the opening of the New Skilled Nursing Beds in July 2028.

Entrance Fee Receipts

Entrance fee receipts and refunds are based on information provided by Management based on historical experience. The following table reflects entrance fees received and refunds paid during the Supplemental Projection Period for the New Independent Living Units and the New Independent Living Cottages, as projected by Management.

**Supplemental Disclosure Table 16S
Projected Entrance Fee Receipts, Net of Refunds
For The Years Ending September 30,
(In Thousands of Dollars)**

	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Entrance Fee Receipts from Initial Residents and Deposits ⁽¹⁾	\$ 105	\$ 10,037	\$ 5,113	\$ 102,909	\$ 44,389	\$ -
Initial Resident Entrance Fees	105	10,037	5,113	102,909	44,389	-
Entrance Fee Receipts from Turnover - New Independent Living Units and New Independent Living Cottages	-	-	119	3,016	5,774	6,612
Entrance Fee Refunds from Turnover - New Independent Living Units and New Independent Living Cottages	-	-	(100)	(2,083)	(3,157)	(2,404)
Net Entrance Fees Received	-	-	19	933	2,617	4,208
Total Entrance Fees Received, Net of Refunds	\$ 105	\$ 10,037	\$ 5,132	\$ 103,842	\$ 47,006	\$ 4,208

Source: Management

Investment Income

Investment income consists of interest earnings on cash, cash equivalents, investments, and assets limited as to use, as provided by Management. Management has assumed investment returns on certain assets consistent with those assumed investment returns included on Table 5. With the exception of 2025, Management has not project unrealized gains or losses during the Supplemental Projection Period.

Supplemental Disclosure: Projected Financial Statements for Periods Covered by the Forecast

Management's Summary of Key Supplemental Projection Assumptions (continued)

Management's Basis for Projected Expenses - The Project

Management has projected operating expenses related to the Project based upon its plans for operating the Project, its experience operating its current facilities, and using similar assumptions and methodologies as disclosed in "Management's Basis for Forecast of Expenses" section of the Summary of Significant Projection Assumptions and Accounting Policies" contained previously herein.

Management has assumed a 4.0 percent inflation during the Projection Period as well as changes in expenses related to changes in variables, such as resident days, increased square footage, meals served, etc.

Management has projected that it would incur expenses sufficient to achieve community benefit equal to 5 percent of resident revenues as described in North Carolina General Statutes Section 105.278.6A.

Management has assumed increases relating to costs in all departments associated with the addition of the Project.

Management has assumed the addition of approximately 73.20 full time equivalents ("FTE") for the Project, along with benefits of approximately 26.50 percent of wages associated with these FTEs. Management anticipates that staffing would be added upon Project opening and adjusted for census during the fill period of the Project.

Supplemental Disclosure: Projected Financial Statements for Periods Covered by the Forecast

Management's Summary of Key Supplemental Projection Assumptions (continued)

Management's Basis for Projected Other Items - The Project

Assets Limited as to Use

A narrative description of the assets limited as to use follows:

Internally Designated for Statutory Operating Reserve

Section 58-64-33 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, as amended, requires that all continuing care facilities maintain operating reserves equal to 50 percent of the total operating costs (as defined in Section 58-64-33) (or 25 percent of the total operating costs if such facilities maintain an occupancy level in excess of 90 percent and the North Carolina Commissioner of Insurance so approves) projected for the 12-month period following the period covered by the most recent annual statement filed with the North Carolina Department of Insurance. Such operating reserves may only be released upon approval of the North Carolina Commissioner of Insurance.

**Supplemental Disclosure Table 17S
Projected Operating Reserve Requirements
For The Years Ending September 30,**

	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Statutory Operating Reserve Calculation (Expenses in Thousands):						
Total Operating Expenses ⁽¹⁾	\$ 36,512	\$ 37,065	\$ 39,265	\$ 46,112	\$ 53,207	\$ 56,318
Interest	1,477	2,316	2,527	15,741	14,069	13,174
Principal	1,835	470	495	98,500	44,870	3,090
Less: Amortization of Issuance Costs Included in Interest Expense	-	(911)	(1,215)	(846)	(290)	(180)
Less: Interest Funded from Capitalized Interest Fund	-	-	-	(14,689)	-	-
Less: Principal Paid from Entrance Fee Fund	-	-	-	(97,965)	(41,885)	-
Less: Marketing Costs Paid from Bond Proceeds	(1,000)	(305)	(889)	(305)	-	-
Total Operating Costs	\$ 38,824	\$ 38,635	\$ 40,183	\$ 46,548	\$ 69,971	\$ 72,402
Required Reserve ⁽²⁾	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Required Operating Reserve (In Thousands)	\$ 9,706	\$ 9,659	\$ 10,071	\$ 11,638	\$ 17,493	\$ 18,101
Average Available Units:						
Independent Living Units	379	379	379	379	379	379
Independent Living Units- Project	-	-	6	171	171	171
Assisted Living Units	62	62	62	62	62	62
Assisted Living Units- Project	-	-	-	22	22	22
Total Available Units	441	441	447	634	634	634
Occupancy at September 30:						
Independent Living Units	369	369	369	369	369	369
Independent Living Units - Project ⁽³⁾	-	-	4	162	162	163
Assisted Living Units- Existing	60	59	59	59	59	59
Assisted Living Units- Project	-	-	-	6	20	26
Total Occupied Units	429	428	432	596	610	617
Average Occupancy at Year End	97.3%	97.1%	96.6%	94.0%	96.2%	97.3%

Source: Management

Notes:

(1) Total operating expenses include all line items as presented on the consolidated statements of operations and changes in net assets except for interest and depreciation.

(2) The occupancy noted above is the projected occupancy of the independent living and assisted living occupants (inclusive of memory care) as of September 30 of each respective year presented, for Deerfield.

(3) As noted above, in fiscal year 2028, Management has assumed a 25 percent operating reserve. While the table above shows total occupied units of 162 in 2027 and 2028, Management has also assumed that the remaining depositors on the Project have executed a contract, as defined by the Statue, and have yet to move-in. As such, Management is basing the Operating Reserve on both occupied and reserved but not yet occupied units of the Project.

See Independent Accountants' Compilation Report

Supplemental Disclosure: Projected Financial Statements for Periods Covered by the Forecast

Management's Summary of Key Supplemental Projection Assumptions (continued)

Project Fund

A portion of the proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds are projected to be deposited into a project fund for construction and related costs of the Project.

Capitalized Interest Fund

Upon the assumed issuance of the Series 2025 Bonds, the funded interest fund is projected to be funded from proceeds of the Series 2025 Bonds to pay interest expense on the Series 2025 Bonds for 28 months.

Entrance Fee Fund

Initial Entrance Fees related to the New Independent Living Units are planned to be deposited into the entrance fee fund. Amounts on deposit in the entrance fee fund are projected to be used to redeem the Series 2025B Bonds. Subsequent to the repayment of the Series 2025B Bonds in full, and assuming no events of default have occurred, amounts remaining on deposit in the entrance fee fund are projected to be released by the trustee to Deerfield.

Debt Service Reserve Fund

The debt service reserve fund is intended to be utilized should Deerfield not be able to meet its scheduled interest and principal payments. Management assumes the release of the debt service reserve funds associated with the Series 2025B-1 Bonds, Series 2025B-2 Bonds and the Series 2025B-3 Bonds will be made during the Supplemental Projection Period in the years in which the respective bonds are paid in full.

Resident Deposits

Represents funds related to those 10% reservation deposits received by Deerfield, that are escrowed, for Independent Living Units.

Supplemental Disclosure: Projected Financial Statements for Periods Covered by the Forecast

Management's Summary of Key Supplemental Projection Assumptions (continued)

Property and Equipment – The Project and the New Independent Living Cottages

Property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation, related to the Project and the New Independent Living Cottages has been projected based on the estimated costs of constructing the Project and the New Independent Living Cottages, and other routine property and equipment additions related to the Project and the New Independent Living Cottages, reduced by estimated annual depreciation. The following table reflects the Project related costs, the New Independent Living Cottages costs, capitalized interest, and other routine capital additions related to the Project and the New Independent Living Cottages.

**Supplemental Disclosure Table 18S
Projected Property and Equipment Additions
The Project and the New Independent Living Cottages
For The Years Ending September 30,
(In Thousands of Dollars)**

	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Project Costs	\$ 9,401	\$ 67,839	\$ 192,940	\$ 66,435	\$ -	\$ -
Capitalized Interest, Net of Interest Earnings, during						
Project Construction	-	4,195	9,385	826	-	-
New Independent Living Cottages Costs	-	2,617	1,745	-	-	-
Routine Capital Additions - Project	-	-	-	-	110	210
Total Additions	\$ 9,401	\$ 74,651	\$ 204,070	\$ 67,261	\$ 110	\$ 210

Source: Management

Series 2025 Bonds

See note to Supplemental Disclosure Table 7S for information relating to the proposed Series 2025 Bonds assumed for the financing the Project. The following table summarizes the projected principal payments on the existing debt as well as the projected Series 2025 Bonds.

**Supplemental Disclosure Table 19S
Projected Principal Payments
(In Thousands of Dollars)**

Fiscal Year Ending September 30,	Series 2025A Bonds	Series 2025B Bonds	Total
2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2026	-	-	-
2027	-	-	-
2028	-	97,965	97,965
2029	-	41,885	41,885
2030	-	-	-
2031	1,200	-	1,200
2032	1,285	-	1,285
2033	1,385	-	1,385
2034	1,485	-	1,485
Thereafter	215,315	-	215,315
Total	\$ 220,670	\$ 139,850	\$ 360,520

Source: Management

DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL RETIREMENT COMMUNITY, INC. AND AFFILIATE
SUPPLEMENTAL PROJECTED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES
ASSUMING THE SUPPLEMENTAL HYPOTHETICAL ASSUMPTIONS NOTED ON PAGE 30
FOR THE YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30,
(000S OMITTED)

	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
REVENUES, GAINS AND OTHER SUPPORT:						
Independent Living Monthly Fees	\$ 24,699	\$ 25,484	\$ 26,700	\$ 33,830	\$ 42,148	\$ 45,879
Healthcare Revenue	6,335	6,892	7,036	7,394	9,442	9,459
Contributions and Bequests	810	842	876	911	947	985
Investment Income	4,953	5,393	5,950	6,458	7,357	8,138
Amortization of Entrance Fees	10,443	10,886	11,320	11,772	19,076	26,255
Other Income	1,122	1,167	1,219	1,394	1,656	1,769
Net Assets Released from Restrictions for Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue, Gains, and Other Support	48,362	50,664	53,101	61,759	80,626	92,485
EXPENSES:						
Resident Services	1,393	1,449	1,509	2,099	2,243	2,349
Food Service	7,171	7,339	7,756	9,021	10,487	11,185
Healthcare	9,022	9,383	9,758	10,295	12,825	13,513
Housekeeping	2,457	2,555	2,657	3,737	4,639	4,834
Laundry	152	158	164	272	321	334
Management and General	6,881	6,368	7,212	7,837	9,020	9,856
Plant Operations and Maintenance	9,436	9,813	10,209	12,851	13,672	14,247
Interest	1,477	2,316	2,527	15,741	14,069	13,174
Depreciation	7,262	7,488	7,976	8,482	17,822	18,340
Total Expenses	45,251	46,869	49,768	70,335	85,098	87,832
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	3,111	3,795	3,333	(8,576)	(4,472)	4,653
OTHER CHANGES IN ASSETS WITHOUT DONOR RESTRICTIONS:						
Change in Unrealized Gains (Losses)	(2,000)	-	-	-	-	-
CHANGE IN NET ASSETS WITHOUT DONOR RESTRICTIONS	\$ 1,111	\$ 3,795	\$ 3,333	\$ (8,576)	\$ (4,472)	\$ 4,653

See Summary of Key Supplemental Projection Assumptions and Accompanying Independent
Accountants' Compilation Report

DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL RETIREMENT COMMUNITY, INC. AND AFFILIATE
SUPPLEMENTAL PROJECTED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
ASSUMING THE SUPPLEMENTAL HYPOTHETICAL ASSUMPTIONS NOTED ON PAGE 30
FOR THE YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30,
(000S OMITTED)

	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Change in Net Assets Without Donor Restrictions	\$ 1,111	\$ 3,795	\$ 3,333	\$ (8,576)	\$ (4,472)	\$ 4,653
Assets with Donor Restrictions						
Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in Net Assets With Donor Restriction	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in Net Assets	1,111	3,795	3,333	(8,576)	(4,472)	4,653
Net Assets, Beginning of Year	109,590	110,701	114,496	117,829	109,253	104,781
Net Assets, End of Year	\$ 110,701	\$ 114,496	\$ 117,829	\$ 109,253	\$ 104,781	\$ 109,434

See Summary of Key Supplemental Projection Assumptions and Accompanying Independent
Accountants' Compilation Report

DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL RETIREMENT COMMUNITY, INC. AND AFFILIATE
SUPPLEMENTAL PROJECTED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
ASSUMING THE SUPPLEMENTAL HYPOTHETICAL ASSUMPTIONS NOTED ON PAGE 30
FOR THE YEARS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30,
(000S OMITTED)

	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES						
Change in Net Assets	\$ 1,111	\$ 3,795	\$ 3,333	\$ (8,576)	\$ (4,472)	\$ 4,653
Adjustments to Reconcile Change in Net Assets to						
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:						
Depreciation	7,262	7,488	7,976	8,482	17,822	18,340
Amortization of Deferred Financing Costs	63	974	1,278	909	353	243
Amortization of Bond Premium	(301)	(343)	(426)	(426)	(426)	(426)
Amortization of Entrance Fees	(10,443)	(10,886)	(11,320)	(11,772)	(19,076)	(26,255)
Unrealized Loss on Investments	2,000	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing Expenses funded by Series 2025 Bond Proceeds	(1,000)	(305)	(889)	(305)	-	-
(Increase) Decrease in Current Assets:						
Accounts Receivable	(113)	(94)	(100)	(596)	(834)	(292)
Inventory	36	(4)	(4)	(4)	(5)	(4)
Prepaid Expenses	(48)	(11)	(14)	(18)	(23)	(17)
Increase (Decrease) in Current Liabilities:						
Accounts Payable	(1,717)	112	141	161	217	156
Accrued Payroll	(217)	22	24	26	26	27
Other	678	71	76	149	140	106
Accrued Interest	-	7,520	-	(1,534)	(1,019)	(10)
Entrance Fees Received from Turnover, Net of Refunds	13,741	15,696	17,247	19,206	22,179	24,785
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	11,052	24,035	17,322	5,702	14,882	21,306
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:						
Increase in Investments	329	(16,247)	(10,852)	(11,122)	(16,726)	(9,103)
Net Purchases of Property and Equipment	(13,531)	(75,856)	(200,274)	(73,220)	(7,062)	(7,405)
Interest Costs Capitalized in Construction	-	(4,195)	(9,385)	(826)	-	-
Change in Assets Whose Use Is Limited	(246)	(294,460)	197,682	74,752	9,387	(1,708)
Net Cash Used in Investing Activities	(13,448)	(390,758)	(22,829)	(10,416)	(14,401)	(18,216)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:						
Initial Entrance Fee Receipts	105	10,037	5,113	102,909	44,389	-
Proceeds from Series 2025 Bonds	-	363,521	-	-	-	-
Marketing Expenses funded by Series 2025 Bond Proceeds	1,000	305	889	305	-	-
Debt Issuance Costs	-	(6,670)	-	-	-	-
Principal Payment on Long-Term Debt -Bonds	(1,835)	(470)	(495)	(535)	(2,985)	(3,090)
Principal Payments on Series 2025B Bonds	-	-	-	(97,965)	(41,885)	-
Net Cash Provided by (Used In) Financing Activities	(730)	366,723	5,507	4,714	(481)	(3,090)
Net Change in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(3,126)	-	-	-	-	-
Beginning Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents	14,126	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Ending Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000
Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information:						
Cash Paid for Interest, Net of Capitalized	\$ 1,715	\$ 3,506	\$ 10,337	\$ 18,225	\$ 15,161	\$ 13,367

See Summary of Key Supplemental Projection Assumptions and Accompanying Independent
Accountants' Compilation Report

DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL RETIREMENT COMMUNITY, INC. AND AFFILIATE
SUPPLEMENTAL PROJECTED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
ASSUMING THE SUPPLEMENTAL HYPOTHETICAL ASSUMPTIONS NOTED ON PAGE 30
AT SEPTEMBER 30,
(000S OMITTED)

	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
ASSETS						
Current Assets:						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000
Investments	83,358	99,605	110,457	121,579	138,305	147,408
Accounts Receivable	2,211	2,305	2,405	3,001	3,835	4,127
Inventories	97	101	105	109	114	118
Prepaid Expenses	292	303	317	335	358	375
Current Portion of Assets Limited as to Use	60	60	60	60	5,017	6,117
Total Current Assets	97,018	113,374	124,344	136,084	158,629	169,145
Assets Limited as to Use:						
Statutory Operating Reserve	9,706	9,659	10,071	11,638	17,493	18,101
Benevolent Assistance Fund	2,699	2,699	2,699	2,699	2,699	2,699
Renewal and Replacement Fund	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400	10,400
Mission Advancement Fund	10,206	10,206	10,206	10,206	10,206	10,206
Under Donor Restrictions	6,180	6,180	6,180	6,180	6,180	6,180
Project Fund	-	260,396	66,574	-	-	-
Capitalized Interest Fund	-	24,074	14,689	-	-	-
Entrance Fee Fund	-	-	4,149	16,852	-	-
Under Bond Indenture Agreement	60	60	60	60	5,017	6,117
Resident Deposits	217	10,254	11,218	3,459	112	112
Total Assets Limited as to Use	39,468	333,928	136,246	61,494	52,107	53,815
Less: Current Portion	(60)	(60)	(60)	(60)	(5,017)	(6,117)
Total Assets Limited as to Use, Net	39,408	333,868	136,186	61,434	47,090	47,698
Property, Plant and Equipment	229,719	237,736	245,070	602,876	609,938	617,343
Construction in Progress	15,750	87,784	290,109	6,349	6,349	6,349
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(110,311)	(117,799)	(125,775)	(134,257)	(152,079)	(170,419)
Net Property, Plant and Equipment	135,158	207,721	409,404	474,968	464,208	453,273
Total Assets	\$ 271,584	\$ 654,963	\$ 669,934	\$ 672,486	\$ 669,927	\$ 670,116

See Summary of Key Supplemental Projection Assumptions and Accompanying Independent
Accountants' Compilation Report

DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL RETIREMENT COMMUNITY, INC. AND AFFILIATE
SUPPLEMENTAL PROJECTED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
ASSUMING THE SUPPLEMENTAL HYPOTHETICAL ASSUMPTIONS NOTED ON PAGE 30
AT SEPTEMBER 30,
(000S OMITTED)

	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS						
Current Liabilities:						
Current Maturities of Long-Term Debt	\$ 470	\$ 495	\$ 535	\$ 2,985	\$ 3,090	\$ 4,410
Accounts Payable	2,919	3,031	3,172	3,333	3,550	3,706
Accrued Salaries and Wages	584	606	630	725	808	854
Accrued Interest Payable	809	8,329	8,329	6,795	5,776	5,766
Other Accrued Liabilities	1,849	1,920	1,996	2,076	2,159	2,246
Current Portion of Refundable Entrance Fees	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
Entrance Fee Deposits	1,967	12,004	12,968	5,209	1,862	1,862
Total Current Liabilities	9,698	27,485	28,730	22,223	18,345	19,944
Long-Term Debt, Net of Current Portion	36,600	396,625	396,090	295,140	250,165	245,755
Unamortized Original Issue Costs	(341)	(6,037)	(4,759)	(3,850)	(3,497)	(3,254)
Unamortized Bond Premium	3,643	6,301	5,875	5,449	5,023	4,597
Long-Term Debt, Net	39,902	396,889	397,206	296,739	251,691	247,098
Deferred Parking Revenue	541	516	491	466	441	416
Deferred Customization Revenue	551	551	551	551	551	551
Refundable Parking Revenue	50	50	50	50	50	50
Deferred Revenue from Entrance Fees	97,977	104,425	116,211	236,122	288,896	289,458
Refundable Entrance Fees, Net of Current Portion	12,164	10,551	8,866	7,082	5,172	3,165
Total Liabilities	160,883	540,467	552,105	563,233	565,146	560,682
Net Assets:						
Without Donor Restriction	102,222	106,017	109,350	100,774	96,302	100,955
With Donor Restriction	8,479	8,479	8,479	8,479	8,479	8,479
Net Assets	110,701	114,496	117,829	109,253	104,781	109,434
Total Liabilities and Net Assets	\$ 271,584	\$ 654,963	\$ 669,934	\$ 672,486	\$ 669,927	\$ 670,116

See Summary of Key Supplemental Projection Assumptions and Accompanying Independent
Accountants' Compilation Report

E

AGREEMENTS/CONTRACTS

Future Residency Agreement



FUTURE RESIDENCY AGREEMENT

DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL RETIREMENT COMMUNITY, INC. ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

This Future Residency Agreement (hereinafter called "the Agreement") is made this _____ day of _____, in the year _____, by and between Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Incorporated, a North Carolina not-for-profit corporation (hereinafter called "Deerfield") and _____ (hereinafter called "Future Resident").

WHEREAS, Deerfield owns and operates a LifeCare retirement community in Asheville, North Carolina, consisting of independent apartment Residences in mid-rise buildings, cottage Residences, a Community Center with common areas and amenities, and a Health Center providing assisted living and skilled nursing care;

NOW, THEREFORE, Future Resident and Deerfield agree as follows:

I. PRIORITY, APARTMENT TYPE, AND PROJECTED DATE OF OCCUPANCY

- A. **Priority Reservation Number.** Deerfield agrees to assign to the Future Resident a Priority Reservation Number _____. The priority number is based on the date of this Agreement and the chronological order in which all Future Residents enter into such Future Residency Agreements, regardless of the Residence type selected.
- B. **Residence Type Preference.** The Future Resident prefers to occupy a _____ type of Residence at Deerfield (hereinafter referred to as the "Residence") at some time in the future.
- C. **Projected Date of Occupancy.** The Future Resident projects readiness for actual occupancy of the Residence at approximately _____ (Year). It is understood that such a Projected Date of Occupancy is an estimate and may vary due to the Future Resident's readiness and the actual availability of the Residence.

II. PRIVILEGES

In addition to the Priority established for the Future Resident for the Residence and Projected Date of Occupancy, the Future Resident shall have the following privileges at Deerfield:

- A. **Meals.** The Future Resident may have meals in Deerfield's dining room at a specified time and with prior reservations and at the established Future Resident meal rate. Catering services are available for groups.

- B. Priority Admission to the On-Site Health Center.** Future Resident will have a priority for admission to the facilities and services of the on-site Health Center within Deerfield for skilled nursing care or assisted living care should such care be needed by the Future Resident before taking occupancy of the Residence. Such priority will be secondary to the needs of the current residents at Deerfield, and such admission is at the sole discretion of the Admissions Committee of Deerfield.

III. ADMISSION PROCEDURES

- A. Application Forms.** Within Thirty (30) Days after execution of this Agreement, the Future Resident will submit completed application forms for initial review by the Admissions Committee. The application forms shall be provided by Deerfield and include an Application for Admission, a Personal Health History, and a Confidential Financial Statement.
- B. Admissions Committee Review.** Upon receipt of the completed application forms, Deerfield's Admissions Committee will review the forms submitted by the Future Resident as a basis for initial admission. The Admissions Committee, in its sole discretion, will approve or deny the application based on admissions criteria and policies established by the Board of Directors of Deerfield and will notify the Future Resident of such approval or denial.
- C. Notification of Availability of Residence.** Deerfield will notify the Future Resident of availability of the Residence Type specified by the Future Resident at the time the Residence becomes available for occupancy at or near the Future Resident's Projected Date of Occupancy. The Future Resident may accept or reject Deerfield's offer to take actual occupancy of the Residence. The Future Resident has Three (3) Days from the date of notification by Deerfield to accept the Residence. The Future Resident may reject any offer by Deerfield to take occupancy without losing the Future Resident's Priority Reservation Number.
- D. Residence and Services Agreement.** The Future Resident shall execute a Residence and Services Agreement and pay the required fees as outlined in the Residence and Services Agreement within Ten (10) Days after acceptance of a Residence.
- E. Upon Acceptance of Residence.** Upon acceptance of the Residence offered, the Future Resident has Sixty (60) Days to assume financial responsibility for the Residence. During the Sixty (60) Day period after acceptance of the Residence, the Future Resident will:
1. Submit a Physician's Examination Report completed by the Future Resident's personal physician on such form provided by Deerfield for review by Deerfield's Admissions Committee before taking occupancy.
 2. Provide Updated Application Forms, If Requested, for review by the Admissions Committee before taking occupancy.
 3. Have a Final Review by Admissions Committee and, at the sole discretion of the Admissions Committee, be approved or denied based on the admission criteria and policies established by the Board of Directors of Deerfield at the time of occupancy.

- F. Balance of Entrance Fee.** The balance of the total Entrance Fee for the Entrance Fee Option selected by the Resident will be due and payable prior to occupancy, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Deerfield.

IV. CONSIDERATION FROM FUTURE RESIDENT

Future Residency Fee. In consideration for the rights and privileges as outlined in this Agreement, the Future Resident agrees to pay a Future Residency Fee of Two Thousand Dollars (\$2,000.00). The Future Residency Fee is a non-interest bearing administrative fee associated with this Future Residency Agreement and will be credited toward the fees due by the Future Resident at the time of occupancy of the Residence at Deerfield as outlined in the Residence and Services Agreement. This Future Residency Fee does not lock-in the Entrance Fee amount for a Residence.

V. TERMINATION AND REFUND

- A. Termination by the Future Resident.** The Future Resident may terminate this Agreement for any reason prior to occupancy by giving written notice to Deerfield. One thousand Dollars (\$1,000) of the Future Residency Fee is refundable to the Future Resident within Sixty (60) Days of such notification of termination.
- B. Termination by Deerfield.** Deerfield may terminate this Agreement at any time if there has been a material misrepresentation or omission submitted by the Future Resident in the Future Resident's Application for Admission, Personal Health History, Confidential Financial Statement, or Physicians Examination Report. In the event of such termination, the Future Residency Fee is non-refundable. Deerfield may terminate this Agreement if the Future Resident does not meet the admission criteria set by the Board of Directors of Deerfield. Upon such termination, Deerfield shall notify the Future Resident of the reasons for such non-acceptance of admission, and Deerfield shall refund the Future Resident the full amount of the Future Residency Fee within Thirty (30) Days of such notification of termination.

VI. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. Assignment.** The rights and privileges of the Future Resident under this Agreement to the facilities, services, and programs of Deerfield are personal to the Future Resident and may not be transferred or assigned by the Future Resident or otherwise.
- B. Entire Agreement.** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between Deerfield and the Future Resident and is preliminary to the Residence and Services Agreement.
- C. Successors and Assigns.** Except as set forth herein, this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of Deerfield and the heirs, executors, administrators, and assigns of the Future Resident.
- D. Religious Affiliation.** Deerfield is affiliated with the Episcopal Diocese of Western North Carolina; however, the Diocese has no responsibility for any of the obligations of Deerfield under this Agreement.

- E. Governing Laws.** This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Carolina.
- F. Copy of the Agreement.** Deerfield will provide the Future Resident with a copy of this Agreement upon execution by Deerfield and Future Resident.
- G. Notice Provisions.** Any notices, consents, or other communications to Deerfield hereunder (collectively "notices") shall be in writing and addressed as follows:

President/ Chief Executive Officer
Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community
1617 Hendersonville Road
Asheville, North Carolina 28803

The address of the Future Resident for the purpose of giving notice is the address appearing after the signature of the Future Resident below.

VII. RIGHT OF RESCISSION

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, this Agreement may be rescinded by the Future Resident's giving written notice of such rescission to Deerfield within Thirty (30) Days following the later of the execution of this Agreement or the receipt of a disclosure statement that meets the requirements of Section 58-64-1, et. seq. of the North Carolina General Statutes. In the event of such rescission, the Future Resident shall receive a full refund of the Future Residency Fee paid by the Future Resident. Any such refund shall be paid by Deerfield within Sixty (60) Days following receipt of written notice of rescission pursuant to this Paragraph.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Deerfield and the Future Resident have executed this Agreement and the Two Thousand Dollar (\$2,000.00) Reservation Fee has been paid as of the day and year first above written.

Prospective Resident

Prospective Resident

Current Address (Number and Street)

City, State, Zip Code

E-mail Address

Telephone

**DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL
RETIREMENT COMMUNITY, INC.**

Signature

Title

Date

**Residence and Services Agreement
(LifeCare)**



RESIDENCE AND SERVICES AGREEMENT

**Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc.
Asheville, North Carolina**

This Residence and Services Agreement (hereinafter called "the Agreement") is made this _____ day of _____, in the year 20____, by and between Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc., a North Carolina not-for-profit Corporation (hereinafter called "Deerfield") and _____ (hereinafter called "Resident").

WHEREAS, Deerfield owns and operates a LifeCare retirement community located in Asheville, North Carolina, consisting of independent apartment residences in mid-rise buildings, cottage residences, a Community Center with common areas and amenities, and a Health Center providing assisted living and skilled nursing care (hereinafter referred to as the "community"); and

WHEREAS, Resident desires to reserve an independent living residence and become a resident in the Community;

NOW, THEREFORE, Resident and Deerfield agree as follows:

I. RESIDENCE, COMMON AREAS AND AMENITIES, PROGRAMS AND SERVICES

- A. Residence.** Resident shall have the exclusive right to occupy, use, and enjoy residence number _____, a _____ type of residence, located within the Community (hereinafter referred to as the "Residence").
- B. Furnishings in the Residence.** Deerfield generally provides wall-to-wall carpeting, emergency signal equipment, refrigerator with icemaker, stove, oven, hood vent, microwave oven, dishwasher, washer and dryer, garbage disposal, and other furnishings as described in the Community's current literature. Some exceptions may apply. Other furnishings, decorations, and personal property are to be provided by the Resident.
- C. Addition of Custom Features in the Residence.** Resident may choose to modify or add to the Residence, with the permission of Deerfield, and at the Resident's expense. Such modifications and/or additions will be subject to Deerfield's stated policies for such improvements and will become part of the Residence and the property of Deerfield upon termination of this Agreement. The value of such improvements will not be considered in computing refunds and Deerfield will have a vested interest in such improvements. The addition of extra square footage may increase the costs of maintenance and upkeep in the monthly fee.

- D. Common Areas and Amenities.** Deerfield provides common areas and amenities for the use and benefit of all residents such as a central dining room, private dining room, library, mail boxes, multi-purpose room, lounges, woodworking shop, arts and crafts room, walking areas, exercise areas, an on-site Health Center, and other common areas and amenities.
- E. Parking.** Deerfield provides lighted and well maintained parking areas for the Resident's personal vehicle (limited to one vehicle for each individual resident) and parking for guests. Covered parking is available at additional cost to the Resident.
- E. Storage.** Deerfield provides limited storage space for personal items other than that space which is in the Residence for Residents in the central apartment buildings.
- F. Services and Programs.**
1. Utilities. Deerfield furnishes heating, air conditioning, electricity, water, sewer, trash removal, and municipal services. The Resident is responsible for the charges related to telephone and cable television.
 2. Meals. Resident will have access to three (3) nutritionally well-balanced meals offered by us in accordance with our policies and procedures, which may be changed and amended by us from time to time.
 3. Special Diets and Tray Service. Meals containing substitute or special diets and service delivery to the Residence are provided when approved by authorized staff. An extra charge may be made for special diets, dietary supplements and for delivery service.
 4. Housekeeping Services. Deerfield agrees to maintain the Residence by providing regular housekeeping services including vacuum cleaning, dusting, cleaning of baths and kitchens, and trash removal. Additional housekeeping may be scheduled at the request and expense of the Resident.
 5. Laundry and Linens. Deerfield changes the Resident's bed linens weekly. Personal laundry and dry cleaning are the responsibility of the Resident. Washer and dryer facilities are provided by Deerfield.
 6. Groundskeeping. Deerfield furnishes basic groundskeeping service, including lawn, tree, and shrubbery care. Subject to approval by Deerfield, Residents may plant and maintain certain areas designated for such purpose by Deerfield.
 7. Maintenance and Repairs. Deerfield maintains and keeps in repair its own improvements, furnishings, and equipment. Resident is responsible for the cost of repairing damage to property of Deerfield caused by the negligence of Resident or any guests of the Resident, ordinary wear and tear excepted.
 8. Transportation. Deerfield provides local transportation for Residents, on a regularly scheduled basis, and transportation to local doctor and medical appointments without additional charge. An additional charge may be made for transportation for special, personal, or group trips.
 9. Security. Deerfield provides Twenty-four (24) hour staffing, evening and nighttime security patrol, emergency call devices and smoke detectors in each residence, and a central security system and security procedures.

10. Activities. Deerfield provides planned and scheduled social, recreational, spiritual, educational and cultural activities, arts and crafts, exercise and health programs, and other special activities designed to meet the needs of the residents.
11. Nursing and Health Care. Deerfield provides nursing and health care facilities and services as follows:
 - a. Levels of Care. A Health Center is provided at Deerfield for the benefit of the residents. The Health Center includes accommodations and staffing necessary for skilled nursing care and assisted living care.
 - b. Clinic. A Clinic for certain examinations, consultations, checks, tests, and appointments as authorized by Deerfield is provided.
 - c. Staffing. Twenty-four (24) hour licensed nursing staff is maintained in the Health Center.
 - d. Medical Director. The overall coordination and supervision of health care services by the Community is provided by a Medical Director who is a licensed physician selected by Deerfield.
 - e. Charges. Charges for the nursing and health care accommodations and services described above are as set forth in Paragraph II.F of this Agreement.
 - f. Other Services and Supplies. Other health care services may be made available to the Resident at the Resident's expense, including, but not limited to: pharmacy services; podiatry, dental and optical services; laboratory tests; physical therapy; speech therapy; occupational therapy, including therapeutic activities; rehabilitative treatments; and wheelchairs and other medical equipment and supplies. The cost of such services and supplies shall not be covered by and are in addition to the charges described in Paragraph II.F.
 - g. Personal Physician. Residents may choose their own personal physician and are responsible for the charges by each physician.

II. FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS

- A. **Entrance Fee Options.** The Resident agrees to pay to Deerfield an Entrance Fee as a condition of becoming a Resident. The Resident shall choose one of the following options, amounts, and amortization schedules as to the Entrance Fee to be paid:

<u>Entrance Fee Option</u>	<u>Amount of Entrance Fee</u>	<u>Amortization Schedule</u>
1. Standard	\$ _____	2% per month for 48 months less a 4% non-refundable fee.
2. 50% Refund	\$ _____	2% per month for 23 months less a 4% non-refundable fee. Refund never less than 50%.
3. 90% Refund	\$ _____	1% per month for 6 months less a 4% non-refundable fee. Refund never less than 90%.

The amounts shown prior for the 50% Refund Entrance Fee Option and the 90% Refund Entrance Fee Option are based on premiums in addition to the Standard Entrance Fee Option based on industry calculations by a financial consultant. The 50% Refund Entrance Fee Option and the 90% Refund Entrance Fee Option are not available to persons 85 or older. The age of the older Resident is used in making this determination.

The Resident must notify Deerfield in writing of the selection of the 50% Refund or 90% Refund Entrance Fee Options on or before the date that the balance of the Entrance Fee is due as provided in Paragraph II.B.3 below. Without written approval of Deerfield, the Resident may not change the option selected after the date the balance of the Entrance Fee is due. The selection of either the 50% or 90% Refund Option may subject the Resident to the payment of imputed interest. Deerfield advises that the Resident consult a financial advisor with respect to that possibility.

- B. **Terms of Payment of the Entrance Fee.** The terms of payment of the Entrance Fee shall be as follows:

1. Reservation Deposit/Future Residency Deposit. An initial Future Residency Deposit or Reservation Deposit of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) has been paid upon execution of the Future Residency Agreement or Reservation Agreement; and
2. Ten Percent (10%) Deposit. An amount equal to Ten Percent (10%) of the total Standard Entrance Fee, less the One Thousand Dollar (\$1,000.00) Future Residency Deposit or Reservation Deposit, or \$ _____ is due and payable within Ten (10) Days after the Resident has accepted the offer of the Residence from Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community and upon execution of this Agreement; and,

3. Balance of the Entrance Fee. The balance of the total Entrance Fee for the Entrance Fee Option selected by the Resident is due and payable prior to occupancy and within Sixty (60) Days of the execution of this Agreement or at the time the Residence is declared by Deerfield to be available for occupancy, whichever occurs last, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Deerfield.
- C. **Monthly Fee.** In addition to the Entrance Fee, Resident agrees to pay a Monthly Fee during the term of this Agreement which shall be payable in advance by the 10th of each month. The Monthly Fee associated with the Residence is \$ _____ per month, and an additional \$ _____ per month if a second Resident occupies the Residence. The Monthly Fee may be adjusted by Deerfield during the term of this Agreement as described in Paragraph II.D below. The first Month's Fee is payable in full in advance and prior to occupancy, and the following Monthly Statement will credit the Resident for any days of the month prior to occupancy.
- D. **Adjustments in the Monthly Fee.** The Monthly Fee is made to provide the facilities, programs, and services described in this Agreement and is intended to meet the cost of the expenses associated with the operation and management of the Community. Deerfield has the authority to adjust the Monthly Fee from time to time during the term of this Agreement as Deerfield in its discretion deems necessary in order to reflect changes in costs of providing the facilities, programs, and services described herein consistent with operating on a sound financial basis and maintaining the quality of services called for herein. In the event that it should be determined that Deerfield is required to pay sales tax or ad valorem taxes upon its property, the Monthly Fee may be adjusted to reflect the amount of such taxes. Any such increases in the Monthly Fee or other charges may be made by Deerfield upon Thirty (30) Days written notice to the Resident.
- E. **Monthly Statements.** Deerfield furnishes the Resident with monthly statements showing the total amount of fees and other charges owed by the Resident which shall be payable by the 10th day of the month. Deerfield may charge interest at a rate of One and One-Half Percent (1½%) per month on any unpaid balance owed by the resident Thirty (30) Days after the monthly statement is furnished.
- F. **Nursing and Health Services Fees and Charges.**
1. Continuance of Monthly Fee. Should Resident qualify for health care services either in skilled nursing care or assisted living care, it is understood that Resident will continue to be charged the amount equal to the Monthly Fee in the Residence occupied by the Resident at the time of the transfer. In addition to the Monthly Fee, charges will be made for Two (2) additional meals per day and other charges for ancillary services as more fully described in Paragraph II.F.3 below.
 2. Participation in Medicare Program. In the event that Deerfield elects to participate in the Part A Medicare Program, the Resident hereby agrees to give assignment to Deerfield of those designated nursing home benefits under Part A and the associated benefits of the Resident's Medicare Supplement Policy. This does not alter the Resident's benefits or obligations as outlined in Paragraph II.F.1 of this Agreement.
 3. Additional Charges for Ancillary Services. Additional charges for Nursing and Health Care Services may be made by Deerfield for ancillary services provided at the Community. Ancillary services will include all services not provided by the staff of the Community and are therefore not included in the Monthly Fee. Examples of such additional charges may include, but are not limited to, the cost of prescription and non-prescription medications, surgical, dental and optical services, physical

examinations, laboratory tests, physical therapy, occupational therapy, rehabilitative treatments, wheelchairs, other medical equipment and supplies, and any other medical services and supplies beyond that available in the Community. Also, any professional services (medical or otherwise) contracted by Resident or in behalf of Resident shall be billed directly to Resident.

4. Additional Charges for Residence Upgrade. Should the Resident choose to upgrade the accommodations in Assisted Living or Skilled Nursing from the standard Residence, there will be an additional charge for the upgraded Residence. This charge will reflect the difference between the direct admission monthly service fee for the standard accommodation and the direct admission monthly service fee for the upgraded accommodation. In either case, the monthly fee will continue as described in Paragraph II.F.1; the additional fees for upgrade will be reflected in the monthly bill.
5. Care in Another Facility. Should Resident need a level of care beyond that licensed at the Community and require transfer to another facility, all expenses which will result from such transfer and care shall be borne entirely by Resident.

III. ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES

A prospective resident will become qualified for admission to the Community upon satisfaction of the following provisions:

- A. Age. The admission requirements for residence at the Community are non-discriminatory except as to age, and the Community is open to both married and single men and women of all races and religions and without regard to place of former residence. Admission is restricted to persons 62 years of age or older.
- B. Personal Interview. The Resident shall have an interview with a representative from Deerfield prior to taking residency. Upon review of all information required herein, additional personal interviews may be requested by Deerfield.
- C. Application Forms. Within Thirty (30) Days after the execution of the Reservation Agreement or Future Residency Agreement, the Resident shall have submitted for approval by the Admissions Committee appointed by Deerfield, an Application for Admission, a Personal Health History, and a Confidential Financial Statement, all on forms furnished by Deerfield.
- D. Admissions Committee Review. Upon receipt of the completed application forms, Deerfield's Admissions Committee will have reviewed the forms submitted by Resident as a basis for initial admission to the Community. The Admissions Committee, in its sole discretion, will have approved or denied the application for initial admission based on admissions criteria and policies established by the Board of Directors of Deerfield. The Resident shall have been notified of such action of the Admissions Committee.
- E. Notification. The Resident will be notified of availability of the Residence based on the Resident's wait list number, type of Residence specified by the Resident, and projected date of entry. Deerfield will notify the Resident as early as possible of the date on which the Residence will be ready for occupancy.
- F. Health Requirements. At least Thirty (30) Days prior to admission for residency at the Community, the Resident shall submit a report of a physical examination of the Resident made by a physician selected by the Resident within approximately six

months of the projected occupancy date. Such report shall include a statement by such physician that the Resident is in good health, is ambulatory or can move about independently and is able to take care of himself or herself in normal living activities. Deerfield may require the Resident to have another physical examination by the Medical Director or by another physician approved by Deerfield. The Resident shall be responsible for the costs of such physical examinations. If the health of the Resident as disclosed by such physical examination differs materially from that disclosed in the Resident's Application for Admission and Personal Health History, Deerfield shall have the right to decline admission of the Resident and to terminate this Agreement, or in the discretion of Deerfield, to permit the Resident to take occupancy of accommodations within the Community more suitable to the needs of the Resident.

- G. **Financial Requirements.** The Resident must have assets and income which will be sufficient under foreseeable circumstances to pay the financial obligation of the Resident under this Agreement and to meet ordinary living expenses of the Resident. Deerfield may require the Resident to furnish additional, current financial information as may be needed.
- H. **Representations.** The Resident affirms that the representations made in the Application for Admission, Personal Health History, and Confidential Financial Statement are true and correct and may be relied upon by Deerfield as a basis for entering into this Agreement.

IV. **TERMS OF RESIDENCY**

- A. **Rights of Resident.** The Resident has the right to occupy, use, and enjoy the Residence, common areas, amenities, programs, and services of the Community during the Residents' lifetime unless this Agreement shall be terminated as provided herein. It is understood that this Agreement does not transfer or grant any interest in the real or personal property owned by Deerfield other than the rights and privileges as described in this Agreement.
- B. **Policies and Procedures.** The Resident agrees to abide by the Community's policies and procedures and such amendments, modifications, and changes of the policies and procedures as may hereafter be adopted by Deerfield and the Community.
- C. **Changes in the Residence.** Deerfield has the right to change the Residence to meet requirements of any applicable statutes, law, or regulation. The Residence may not be used in any matter in violation of any zoning ordinances or other governmental law or regulation.
- D. **Visitors.** Except for short term visitors or guests, no person other than the Resident may reside in the Residence without the approval of Deerfield.
- E. **Loss of Property.** Deerfield shall not be responsible for the loss of any property belonging to the Resident due to theft, mysterious disappearance, fire or any other cause. It is understood that the Resident will have the responsibility of providing any desired insurance protection covering any such loss.

- F. Illness or Accident Away from Deerfield.** If Resident suffers an accident or illness away from the community, Deerfield will have no responsibility to pay for Resident's medical, surgical, hospital or nursing care obtained offsite; however, after Resident returns, Deerfield shall assume its responsibility to provide services as specified in this Agreement that are deemed necessary by Deerfield.
- G. Medical Insurance.** Throughout the duration of this Agreement, the Resident shall maintain, at Resident's expense, Medicare Part A, Medicare Part B, and one supplemental health insurance policy or equivalent insurance coverage acceptable to Deerfield, and shall furnish Deerfield with evidence of such coverage upon request.
- H. Accident or Illness Caused by Others.** In the event Resident is physically injured by an individual or entity not a part of this Agreement, Resident grants to Deerfield a right of subrogation and authorizes Deerfield to bring such demands, claims or legal proceedings in the name of or on behalf of Resident for purposes of recovering from any third party or third party's insurer responsible for Resident's injury, the dollar value of all care provided by Deerfield to Resident as a result of such injury. Resident agrees to cooperate and sign any documents necessary to facilitate Deerfield's ability to exercise its subrogation right. After the costs and expenses incurred by Deerfield in the care of Resident (including legal fees and cost of care furnished to Resident by Deerfield because of such injury) have been reimbursed to Deerfield through subrogation, the balance of any recovery will be refunded to Resident or Resident's estate.
- I. Marriage or Addition of Second Resident During Occupancy.**
1. **Resident to Resident Marriage.** If a Resident marries a person who is also a Resident, the two Residents may occupy either Residence and shall surrender the other. No refund will be payable with respect to the Residence surrendered except in the case of a Resident who has elected the 50% or 90% Refund Entrance Fee Option or in the case of a Resident who has occupied the Residence less than 48 months. Such married Residents will pay the Monthly Fee for double occupancy associated with the Residence occupied by them.
 2. **Resident to Non-Resident Marriage.** In the event that a Resident shall marry a person who is not a Resident of the Community, the spouse may become a Resident if such spouse meets all the then current requirements for admission to the Community, enters into a then current version of the Residence and Services Agreement with Deerfield and pays an Entrance Fee in an amount determined by Deerfield in its discretion but in any event no more than one-half of the then current Entrance Fee associated with the type of Residence to be occupied by the Resident and spouse. The Resident and spouse shall pay the Monthly Fee for double occupancy associated with the Residence occupied by them. If the Resident's spouse shall not meet the requirements of Deerfield for admission as a Resident, the Resident may terminate this Agreement in the same manner as provided in Paragraph VI.C hereof with respect to a voluntary termination.

- J. **Right of Entry.** Resident hereby authorizes employees or agents of the Community to enter the Residence for the purposes of housekeeping, repairs, maintenance, inspection, and in the event of an emergency.
- K. **Residents' Organizations.** Deerfield has a Residents' Association and Residents' Committees, organized by Deerfield Residents, that is open to all Residents. Such organizations elect representatives, officers, and other positions to engage in concerted activities set forth by the Residents' Association.
- L. **Campus Changes.** Resident hereby understands and acknowledges that: (1) Deerfield has the right, in its sole discretion, to make changes to the buildings, residences, amenities and other aspects of Deerfield's campus; (2) Deerfield's future planning may include potential changes to its campus, including, without limitation, enhancements, expansions and/or reductions of housing, buildings and amenities; and (3) some changes could alter, impact or impair the views from various residence locations in the community or create other disruptions to residents such as noise, relocation of amenities, and changes to residences or personal spaces.
- M. **Deerfield Right to Relocate.** Deerfield reserves the right to relocate Resident to another accommodation when deemed necessary in order for Deerfield to fulfill its strategic, financial or other obligations. Deerfield will use reasonable efforts to relocate you to an accommodation of the same or similar type as your accommodation. Any such decision to relocate Resident will be discussed thoroughly with Resident or his or her legal representative, as applicable, in order to enlist Resident's understanding of the need for and cooperation with the relocation. Deerfield will pay all required packing and moving costs and all reasonable refurbishing costs necessary to achieve substantial comparability between Resident's accommodation and any new accommodation to which Resident may be relocated.

V. TRANSFERS OR CHANGES IN LEVELS OF CARE

- A. **Transfer from One Residence to a Smaller Residence**
In the event that the Resident occupying a Residence under the terms of this Agreement moves to a smaller Residence, the Resident shall be entitled to a refund of the difference, if any, between the following:
- (a) the Entrance Fee paid on the larger Residence less the appropriate amortization according to the Entrance Fee Option selected by the Resident in Paragraph II.A of this Agreement for each month (or portion thereof) from the occupancy date through the date on which the Resident transfers to the smaller Residence; and
 - (b) the Entrance Fee for the smaller Residence in effect on the date of transfer less the appropriate amortization according to the Entrance Fee Option selected by the Resident in Paragraph II.A of this Agreement for each month (or portion thereof) from the occupancy date through the date on which the Resident transfers to the smaller Residence.
- B. **Transfer to Assisted Living or Skilled Nursing Care.** The Resident agrees that Deerfield shall have authority to determine that the Resident should be transferred from the Residence to Assisted Living or Skilled Nursing Care, or from one level of care to another level of care within the Community. Such determination shall be based on the professional opinion of the Director of Nursing, the Executive Director or

Administrator, and the Medical Director of the Community, and shall be made only after consultation to the extent practical with the Resident, a representative of the Resident's family, and the Resident's attending physician.

- C. **Transfer to Hospital or Other Facility.** If it is determined by Deerfield that the Resident needs care beyond that which can be provided by the Community, the Resident may be transferred to a hospital, center, or institution equipped to give such care, which care will be at the expense of the Resident. Such transfer of the Resident will be made only after consultation to the extent possible with the Resident, or a representative of the Resident's family, and the Resident's attending physician.
- D. **Surrender of Residence.** If a determination is made by Deerfield that any transfer described in Paragraph V.B or V.C. is probably not temporary in nature, the Resident agrees to surrender the Residence or any other accommodation in the Community occupied by the Resident prior to such transfer. If Deerfield subsequently determines that the Resident can resume occupancy in Residence or accommodations comparable to those occupied by the Resident prior to such transfer, the Resident shall have priority to such accommodations as soon as they become available.

VI. TERMINATION AND REFUND PROVISIONS

- A. **Termination by Resident Prior to Occupancy.** This Agreement may be automatically terminated by the Resident for any reason prior to occupancy by giving written notice to Deerfield. In the event of such termination, the Resident shall receive a refund of the Entrance Fee paid by the Resident, less a non-refundable fee equal to 4% of the total amount of the Standard Entrance Fee described in Paragraph II.A.1. No non-refundable fee will be charged, however, if such termination is because of death of a Resident, or because the Resident's physical, mental or financial condition makes the Resident ineligible for admission to the Community. Any such refund shall be paid by Deerfield within Sixty (60) Days following receipt of written notification of such termination.
- B. **Trial Period.** The first Sixty (60) Days of occupancy at the Community will be considered to be a Trial Period. During such Sixty (60) Day Trial Period, the Resident will have the right to terminate this Agreement by giving Deerfield written notice of such termination. In the event of such termination by the Resident, or in the event of the death of the Resident during such Sixty (60) Day Trial Period, the Resident (or the Resident's estate) shall receive a full refund of the Entrance Fee paid, less a non-refundable fee equal to 4% of the total amount of the Entrance Fee as described in Paragraph II A. Also, during such Sixty (60) Day Trial Period, Deerfield shall have the right to terminate this Agreement based on Deerfield's determination that the Resident's physical or mental condition or emotional adjustment will not permit adaptation to the living environment at the Community. In the event of such termination by Deerfield, Deerfield will refund the full Entrance Fee paid by the Resident. Any refund due the Resident under this Paragraph shall be paid within Sixty (60) Days after the Residence has been vacated by the Resident.
- C. **Voluntary Termination After Occupancy.** At any time after occupancy, the Resident may terminate this Agreement by giving Deerfield written notice of such termination. If the Resident has elected the Standard Entrance Fee option, the Resident shall receive a refund in an amount equal to the Standard Entrance Fee Option less 2% for each month of residency for up to 48 months and less a 4% non-refundable fee. If the Resident has elected the 50% Refund Entrance Fee Option, the Resident shall receive a refund in an amount equal to the 50% Refund Entrance Fee Option less 2% for each

month of residency for up to 23 months and less a 4% non-refundable fee, and never less than 50% of the Entrance Fee paid. If Resident has elected the 90% Refund Entrance Fee Option, the Resident shall receive a refund in the amount equal to the 90% Refund Entrance Fee Option less 1% for each month of residency for up to 6 months and less a 4% non-refundable fee, and never less than 90% of the Entrance Fee paid. Unless the Resident has elected the 50% Refund Entrance Fee Option or the 90% Refund Entrance Fee Option, no refund of the Entrance Fee shall be paid to the Resident after 48 months of occupancy. The refund due the Resident under this Paragraph for the Standard and 50% Refund option will be made within Sixty (60) Days after the Residence has been vacated by the Resident. Any refund due the Resident under this Paragraph for the 90% Refund Entrance Fee Option will be made at such time as such Residence shall have been reserved by a prospective resident, and the prospective resident shall have paid to Deerfield such prospective resident's full Entrance Fee, or within one year from the date of termination, whichever occurs first.

- D. **Termination by One of a Couple After Occupancy.** Upon the permanent transfer to the Health Center or the death of one of such Residents, or in the event of the termination of this Agreement with respect to one of such Residents, the Agreement shall continue in effect as to the remaining or surviving Resident, who shall have the option to retain the same Residence, in which event there will be no addition to or refund of the Entrance Fee, or to move to a smaller Residence, in which event there may be a refund of the Entrance Fee (see Paragraph V.A.). The remaining or surviving Resident will thereafter pay the Monthly Fee associated with the occupied Residence.
- E. **Termination Upon Death.** In the event of death of the Resident at any time after occupancy, this Agreement shall terminate and the refund of the Entrance Fee paid by the Resident shall be determined in the same manner described in Paragraph VI.C above.
- F. **Termination by Deerfield.** Deerfield may terminate this Agreement at any time if there has been a material misrepresentation or omission made by the Resident in the Resident's Application for Admission, Personal Health History, or Confidential Financial Statement; if the Resident fails to make payment to Deerfield of any fees or charges due Deerfield within Sixty (60) Days of the date when due; or if the Resident does not abide by the policies, rules and regulations adopted by the Community and Deerfield or breaches any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement. In the event of termination of any of such causes, the refund of the Entrance Fee paid by the Resident shall be determined in the same manner described in Paragraph VI.C above.
- G. **Condition of Residence.** At the effective date of termination of this Agreement, the Resident agrees to vacate the Residence and shall leave it in good condition except for normal wear and tear. The Resident or Resident's representative agrees to remove personal belongings from the Residence within Thirty (30) Days after vacating the Residence, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Deerfield. After Thirty (30) Days from vacating the Residence, Deerfield has the right to remove Resident's belongings and charge Resident for removal and storage. The Resident shall be liable to Deerfield for any cost incurred in restoring the Residence to good condition except for normal wear and tear.

VII. RIGHT OF RESCISSION

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, this Agreement may be rescinded by the Resident giving written notice of such rescission to Deerfield within Thirty (30) Days following the later of the execution of this Agreement or the receipt of a disclosure statement that meets the requirements of Section 58-64-1, et. seq. of the North Carolina General Statutes. In the event of such rescission, the Resident shall receive a full refund of the Entrance Fee paid by the Resident. The Resident shall not be required to move into the Community before the expiration of such Thirty (30) Day period. Any such refund shall be paid by Deerfield within Sixty (60) Days following receipt of written notice of rescission pursuant to this Paragraph.

VIII. FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

- A. Residency Continuance and Assistance Fund.** Deerfield declares that it is the policy and intent of Deerfield to permit a Resident to continue to reside in the Residence or other accommodations within the Community if the Resident is no longer capable of paying the prevailing fees and charges of Deerfield as a result of financial reverses occurring after occupancy, provided such reverses, in Deerfield's judgment, are not the result of willful or unreasonable dissipation of the Resident's finances. In the event of such circumstances, Deerfield will give careful consideration to subsidizing the fees and charges payable by the Resident so long as such subsidy can be made without impairing the ability of Deerfield to attain its objectives while operating on a sound financial basis. Any determination by Deerfield with regard to the granting of financial assistance shall be within the sole discretion of Deerfield.
- B. The Residency Fund.** Deerfield has established The Residency Fund, the income of which is used to assist Residents who would otherwise not be able to live at the Community. The income from such Fund may be used for the purpose of providing financial assistance in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph VIII.A above.
- C. Other Charitable Contributions or Financial Assistance.** In addition to Paragraphs VIII.A and VIII.B above, in fulfillment of its charitable purpose and mission, Deerfield in its sole discretion through whichever means and methods Deerfield solely determines are fiscally appropriate and reasonable may make decisions from time to time to provide additional financial assistance to prospective or current Residents and/or to participate financially in identified community outreach opportunities that further Deerfield's charitable mission. Any determination by Deerfield with regard to the granting or denying financial assistance or granting or denying charitable contributions, for community outreach or otherwise, shall be within the sole discretion of Deerfield.

IX. GENERAL

- A. **Assignment.** The rights and privileges of the Resident under this Agreement to the Residence, common areas and amenities, and services and programs of the Community are personal to the Resident and may not be transferred or assigned by the Resident or otherwise.
- B. **Management of the Community.** The absolute rights of management are reserved by Deerfield, its Board of Directors, and its administrators as delegated by said Board of Directors. Deerfield reserves the right to accept or reject any person for residency. Residents do not have the right to determine admission or terms of admission of any other Resident.
- C. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement constitutes the entire contract between Deerfield and the Resident. Deerfield shall not be liable or bound in any manner by any statements, representations, or promises made by any person representing or assuming to represent the Community, unless such statements, representations, or promises are set forth in this Agreement.
- D. **Successors and Assigns.** Except as set forth herein, this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of Deerfield and the heirs, executors, administrators, and assigns of the Resident.
- E. **Power of Attorney, Will, Living Will, and Health Care Power of Attorney.** Resident agrees to execute a general power of attorney designating some competent person as attorney-in-fact. Resident agrees to execute a will. Resident is further encouraged to consider execution of a Living Will and Health Care Power of Attorney. The Resident agrees to provide Deerfield with copies of Power of Attorney, Living Will, and Health Care Power of Attorney as well as the location of the Will upon execution.
- F. **Transfer of Property.** The Resident agrees not to make any gift or other transfer of property for less than adequate consideration for the purpose of evading the Resident's obligations under this Agreement or if such gift or transfer would render such Resident unable to meet such obligations.
- G. **Religious Affiliation.** Deerfield is affiliated with the Episcopal Diocese of Western North Carolina; however, such Diocese has no responsibility for any of the obligations of Deerfield under this Agreement.
- H. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Carolina.
- I. **Notice Provisions.** Any notices, consents, or other communications to Deerfield hereunder (collectively "notices") shall be in writing and addressed as follows:

President/Chief Executive Officer
Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community
1617 Hendersonville Road
Asheville, North Carolina 28803

The address of the Resident for the purpose of giving notice is the address appearing after the signature of the Resident below.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Deerfield has executed this Agreement and Resident has read and understands this Agreement and has executed this Agreement and the Ten Percent (10%) Deposit has been paid as of the day and year above written.

Prospective Resident

Prospective Resident

Current Address (Number and Street)

City, State, Zip Code

E-mail address

Telephone

**DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL RETIREMENT
COMMUNITY, INC.**

Signature

Title

Date

**Residence and Services Agreement
(Assisted Living)**

RESIDENCE AND SERVICES AGREEMENT
Direct Admission to Assisted Living Residences
Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community
Asheville, North Carolina

This Residence and Services Agreement (hereinafter called "the Agreement") is made this _____ day of _____, in the year _____, by and between Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc., a North Carolina non-profit Corporation (hereinafter called "Deerfield") and _____ (hereinafter called "Resident").

WHEREAS, Deerfield presently owns and operates a continuing care retirement community located at 1617 Hendersonville Road in Asheville, North Carolina (hereinafter referred to as the "Community"); and

WHEREAS, Resident desires to reserve an Assisted Living residence in the Health Center and become a resident of the Community;

NOW, THEREFORE, Resident and Deerfield agree as follows:

I. RESIDENCE, COMMON AREAS AND AMENITIES, PROGRAMS AND SERVICES

- A. Residence.** Resident shall have the exclusive right to occupy, use, and enjoy residence number _____, a _____ type of residence, located within the Community (hereinafter referred to as the "Residence").
- B. Furnishings in the Residence.** Deerfield will provide wall-to-wall carpeting, emergency call equipment, blinds, kitchenette with sink, accessible bath with roll-in shower. All other furniture, furnishings, decorations, and other personal property will be provided by the Resident.
- C. Common Areas and Amenities.** Deerfield will provide common areas and amenities within the Assisted Living area of the Health Center, for the use and benefit of all residents such as central dining rooms, mail boxes, lounges, and other common areas and amenities in the Community.
- D. Parking.** Deerfield will provide lighted and well-maintained parking areas for the Resident's personal vehicle (limited to one vehicle for each individual resident) and parking for guests.
- E. Services and Programs.**
 - 1. **Utilities.** Deerfield will furnish heating, air conditioning, electricity, water, sewer, trash removal, and municipal services. The Resident is responsible for the charges related to telephone and cable television.

2. Meals. Deerfield will make available to Residents three nutritionally well-balanced meals each day served in the central dining rooms of the Assisted Living building of the Health Center.
3. Special Diets and Tray Service. Meals containing substitute or special diets and tray service delivered to the Residence will be provided when approved by authorized staff and ordered by the Resident's physician.
4. Housekeeping Services. Deerfield agrees to maintain the Residence by providing weekly housekeeping services including vacuum cleaning, dusting, cleaning of baths and kitchenettes, window cleaning, and trash removal. Additional housekeeping may be scheduled at the request and expense of the Resident.
5. Laundry and Linens. Deerfield will provide, launder, and change the Resident's bed and bath linens weekly. Dry cleaning is the responsibility of the Resident. Washer and dryer facilities are also provided by Deerfield on each floor of the Assisted Living building. Resident may choose to have Deerfield launder personal clothing based on current pricing.
6. Groundskeeping. Deerfield will furnish basic groundskeeping service for the grounds, including lawn, tree, and shrubbery care. Subject to approval by Deerfield, Residents may plant and maintain certain areas designated for such purpose by Deerfield.
7. Maintenance and Repairs. Deerfield will maintain and keep in repair its own improvements, furnishings, and equipment. Resident will be responsible for the cost of repairing damage to property of Deerfield caused by the negligence of Resident or any guests of the Resident, ordinary wear and tear excepted.
8. Transportation. Deerfield will provide local transportation for Residents for shopping on a regularly scheduled basis, and scheduled transportation to local doctor and medical appointments within Asheville without an additional charge. An additional charge may be made for transportation for special, personal, or group trips planned by the activities department, as well as those in which a staff member must accompany the Resident to the appointment or remain with the Resident at the physician's office.
9. Security. Deerfield will provide Twenty-Four (24) hour staffing, evening and nighttime security patrol, emergency call devices and smoke detectors in each residence, and a central security system and security procedures.
10. Activities. Deerfield will provide planned and scheduled social, recreational, spiritual, educational and cultural activities, arts and crafts, exercise and health programs, and other special activities designed to meet the needs of the residents.

11. Nursing and Health Care. Deerfield will provide nursing and health care facilities and services as follows:
- a. Levels of Care. A Health Center at Deerfield is provided for the benefit of the residents. The Health Center will have accommodations, equipment, and staffing necessary for skilled nursing care and assisted living care.
 - b. Clinic. A Clinic is available for nursing assessments, consultations, and MAHEC physician appointments as authorized and provided by Deerfield.
 - c. Staffing. Twenty-four (24) hour licensed nursing staff will be maintained in the Health Center.
 - d. Medical Director. The overall coordination and supervision of health care services by the Community will be provided by a Medical Director who will be a licensed physician selected by Deerfield.
 - e. Access. Assisted Living Residents will have priority access to the Skilled Nursing section of the Health Center over non-residents of Deerfield.
 - f. Other Services. Other health care services will be made available to the Resident at the Resident's expense, including, but not limited to: pharmacy services, surgical, dental and optical services, laboratory tests, physical therapy, occupational therapy, including therapeutic activities, rehabilitative treatments, and wheelchairs and other medical equipment and supplies. The cost of such services shall not be covered by the monthly fee.
 - g. Personal Physician. Residents may choose their own personal physician and will be responsible for the charges by such physician. All Residents must have a personal physician selected prior to move-in.

II. FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS

- A. Admission Fee. The Resident agrees to pay to Deerfield an Admission Fee as a condition of becoming a Resident. The Admission Fee is a one-time fee which amortizes over a six (6) month period from the date of occupancy.

The Admission Fee is \$_____ for one person, and \$_____ for a second person in the residence.

- B. Terms of Payment of the Admission Fee. The terms of payment of the Admission Fee shall be as follows:

The Admission Fee. The Admission Fee of \$_____ will be due and payable Ten (10) Days prior to the projected date of occupancy as established by Deerfield unless Deerfield shall agree in writing to other arrangements. Resident

must occupy or begin paying all fees associated with the Residence by the date of occupancy.

- C. **Monthly Fee.** In addition to the Admission Fee, Resident agrees to pay a Monthly Fee during the term of this Agreement which shall be payable in advance by the 10th of each month. As of the date of this Agreement, Deerfield projects that the Monthly Fee associated with the Residence will be approximately \$_____ per month, and an additional \$_____per month if a second Resident occupies the Residence. The Monthly Fee may be adjusted by Deerfield during the term of this Agreement as described in Paragraph II D below.
- D. **Adjustments in the Monthly Fee.** The Monthly Fee is made to provide the facilities, programs, and services described in this Agreement and is intended to meet the cost of the expenses associated with the operation and management of the Community. Deerfield shall have the authority to adjust the Monthly Fee from time to time during the term of this Agreement as Deerfield in its discretion deems necessary in order to reflect changes in costs of providing the facilities, programs, and services described herein consistent with operating on a sound financial basis and maintaining the quality of services called for herein. In the event that it should be determined that Deerfield is required to pay sales tax or ad valorem taxes upon its property, the Monthly Fee may be adjusted to reflect the amount of such taxes. Any such increases in the Monthly Fee or other charges may be made by Deerfield upon Thirty (30) Days written notice to the Resident.
- E. **Monthly Statements.** Deerfield will furnish the Resident with monthly statements showing the total amount of fees and other charges owed by the Resident which shall be payable by the 10th day of the month. Deerfield may charge interest at a rate of One and One-Half Percent (1½%) per month on any unpaid balance owed by the resident Thirty (30) Days after the monthly statement is furnished. Non-payment of monthly fees after Sixty (60) Days may result in discharge.
- F. **Skilled Nursing Fees and Charges.**

The Resident is entitled to up to Fifteen (15) days without extra charge for room and board in a standard accommodation in Skilled Nursing per calendar year. These days are non-cumulative and need not be taken consecutively. Deerfield will establish and publish per diem rates and charges for the accommodations and services in the Skilled Nursing Health Center. If the Resident becomes a permanent resident in Skilled Nursing, the fees for Skilled Nursing shall apply and the 15 days without charge shall not apply.

III. **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES**

A prospective resident will become qualified for admission to an Assisted Living Residence upon satisfaction of the following provisions:

- A. **Age.** The admission requirements for residence at the Community are non-discriminatory except as to age, and the Community is open to both married and

single men and women of all races and religions and without regard to place of former residence. Admission is restricted to persons 62 years of age or older.

- B. **Personal Interview.** The Resident shall have an interview with a representative from Deerfield prior to taking residency. Upon review of all information required to be furnished herein, additional personal interviews may be requested by Deerfield.
- C. **Application Forms.** The Resident shall have submitted for approval by Deerfield, an Application for Admission, a Personal Health History, and a Confidential Financial Statement, all on forms furnished by Deerfield to be completed and given to Deerfield staff at the personal interview.
- D. **Notification of Acceptance.** Deerfield will notify Resident or Resident's responsible party within 30 days of the personal interview whether or not Resident is accepted for admission to Assisted Living Residence. If acceptance is denied, and space is available, Resident may apply for direct admission to a Skilled Nursing Residence.
- E. **Notification of Occupancy.** Deerfield will notify the Resident as early as possible of the date on which the Residence is to be ready for occupancy.
- F. **Health Requirements.** Prior to admission for residency at the Community, the Resident shall submit a report of a physical examination of the Resident made by a physician selected by the Resident within approximately Sixty (60) Days of the projected occupancy date. Such report shall include a statement by such physician that the Resident is ambulatory or can move about with assisted devices without the help of another person and is able to actively assist in the care of himself or herself in normal activities of daily life. Deerfield may require the Resident to have another physical examination by the Medical Director or by another physician approved by Deerfield. The Resident shall be responsible for the costs of such physical examinations. If the health of the Resident as disclosed by such physical examination differs materially from that disclosed in the Resident's Application for Admission and Personal Health History, Deerfield shall have the right to decline admission of the Resident and to terminate this Agreement, or in the discretion of Deerfield, to permit the Resident to take occupancy of accommodations within the Community more suitable to the needs of the Resident.
- G. **Financial Requirements.** The Resident must have assets and income which will be sufficient under foreseeable circumstances to pay the financial obligation of the Resident under this Agreement and to meet ordinary living expenses of the Resident. Deerfield may require the Resident to furnish additional, current financial information as may be needed.
- H. **Representations.** The Resident affirms that the representations made in the Application for Admission, Personal Health History, and Confidential Financial Statement are true and correct and may be relied upon by Deerfield as a basis for entering into this Agreement.

IV. **TERMS OF RESIDENCY**

- A. **Rights of Resident.** The Resident has the right to occupy, use, and enjoy the Residence, common areas, amenities, programs, and services of the Community unless this Agreement shall be terminated as provided herein. It is understood that this Agreement does not transfer or grant any interest in the real or personal property owned by Deerfield other than the rights and privileges as described in this Agreement.
- B. **Policies and Procedures.** The Resident will abide by the Community's policies and procedures and such amendments, modifications, and changes of the policies and procedures as may hereafter be adopted by Deerfield and the Community.
- C. **Changes in the Residence.** Deerfield has the right to change the Residence to meet requirements of any applicable statutes, law, or regulation. The Residence may not be used in any matter in violation of any zoning ordinances or other governmental law or regulation.
- D. **Visitors.** Except for short term visitors or guests, no person other than the Resident may reside in the Residence without the approval of Deerfield.
- E. **Occupancy by Two Residents.** In the event that two Residents occupy a Residence under the terms of this Agreement, upon the permanent transfer to the Skilled Nursing area of the Health Center, or the death of one of such Residents, or in the event of the termination of this Agreement with respect to one of such Residents, the Agreement shall continue in effect as to the remaining or surviving Resident, who will at that time move to a smaller Residence. Any refund of the Entrance Fee will depend upon the amortization schedule. The remaining or surviving Resident will thereafter pay the Monthly Fee for one Resident associated with the Residence occupied by the Resident.
- F. **Loss of Property.** Deerfield shall not be responsible for the loss of any property belonging to the Resident due to theft, mysterious disappearance, fire or any other cause. Deerfield is committed to the safekeeping of the Resident's personal property and therefore strongly discourages Residents from keeping valuable possessions, such as jewelry, cash, credit cards, etc., in their rooms. A locked safe is available in each Assisted Living apartment for Resident use. It is understood that the Resident will have the responsibility of providing any desired insurance protection covering any such loss.
- G. **Medical Insurance.** The Resident shall maintain Medicare Part A, Medicare Part B, and one supplemental health insurance policy or equivalent insurance coverage acceptable to Deerfield, and shall furnish Deerfield with evidence of such coverage upon request.
- H. **Participation in Medicare Program.** In the event that Deerfield elects to participate in the Part A Medicare Program, the Resident hereby agrees to give assignment to Deerfield of those designated nursing home benefits under Part A and the associated benefits of the Resident's Medicare Supplement Policy. This does not alter the Resident's benefits or obligations as in this Agreement.

- I. **Right of Entry.** Resident hereby authorizes employees or agents of the Community to enter the Residence for the purposes of housekeeping, repairs, maintenance, inspection, nursing care, and in the event of an emergency.

V. **TRANSFERS OR CHANGES IN LEVELS OF CARE**

- A. **Living Accommodation Assignments.** It is understood that Deerfield has the right to make or change living accommodation assignments, if necessary, in order to best serve the needs of Resident and Deerfield.
- B. **Transfer to Skilled Nursing Area of the Health Center.** The Resident agrees that Deerfield shall have authority to determine that the Resident should be transferred from the Residence to Skilled Nursing. Such determination shall be based on the professional opinion of the Director of Nursing, the Executive Director or Administrator, and the Medical Director of the Community, and shall be made only after consultation to the extent practical with the Resident, a representative of the Resident's family, and the Resident's attending physician.
- C. **Transfer to Hospital or Other Facility.** If it is determined by Deerfield that the Resident needs care beyond that which can be provided by the Community, the Resident may be transferred to a hospital, center, or institution equipped to give such care, which care will be at the expense of the Resident. Such transfer of the Resident will be made only after consultation to the extent possible with the Resident, or a representative of the Resident's family, and the Resident's attending physician. Deerfield will hold the Residence for the Resident as long as the Resident is appropriate for return to an appropriate level of health care and as long as all associated fees are paid in full.
- D. **Surrender of Residence.** If a determination is made by Deerfield that any transfer described in Section V is probably not temporary in nature, the Resident agrees to surrender the Residence or any other accommodation in the Community occupied by the Resident prior to such transfer. The Resident or Resident's representative agrees to remove all personal belongings from the Residence within 30 days after vacating the Residence, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Deerfield. Charges for the Residence will continue until all personal belongings of the Resident are removed. If Deerfield subsequently determines that the Resident can resume occupancy in Residence or accommodations comparable to those occupied by the Resident prior to such transfer, the Resident shall have priority to such accommodations as soon as they become available.

VI. **TERMINATION AND REFUND PROVISIONS**

- A. **Termination by Resident Prior to Occupancy.** This Agreement may be terminated by the Resident for any reason prior to occupancy by giving written notice to Deerfield. In the event of such termination, the Resident shall receive a full refund of any fees paid. Any such refund shall be paid by Deerfield within Sixty (60) Days following receipt of written notification of such termination.

- B. **Voluntary Termination After Occupancy.** At any time after occupancy, the Resident may terminate this Agreement by giving Deerfield written notice of such termination. The Admission Fee is refundable over a period of One Hundred and Eighty (180) Days after occupancy. After One Hundred and Eighty (180) Days of occupancy, there is no refund of the Admission Fee. Refer to Appendix A for the schedule of refundability of the Admission Fee. The refund due the Resident under this paragraph will be made within Sixty (60) Days after the Residence has been vacated by the Resident.
- C. **Termination Upon Death.** In the event of death of the Resident at any time after occupancy, this Agreement shall terminate and the refund of the Admission Fee paid by the Resident shall be determined in the same manner described in Paragraph VI B above.
- D. **Termination by Deerfield.** Deerfield may terminate this Agreement at any time if there has been a material misrepresentation or omission made by the Resident in the Resident's Application for Admission, Personal Health History, or Confidential Financial Statement; if the Resident fails to make payment to Deerfield of any fees or charges due Deerfield within Sixty (60) Days of the date when due; or if the Resident does not abide by the policies, rules and regulations adopted by the Community and Deerfield or breaches any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement. In the event of termination of any of such causes, the refund of the Admission Fee paid by the Resident shall be determined in the same manner described in Paragraph VI B above.
- E. **Condition of Residence.** At the effective date of termination of this Agreement, the Resident shall vacate the Residence and shall leave it in good condition except for normal wear and tear. The Resident shall be liable to Deerfield for any cost incurred in restoring the Residence to good condition except for normal wear and tear.

VII. **GENERAL**

- A. **Assignment.** The rights and privileges of the Resident under this Agreement to the Residence, common areas and amenities, and services and programs of the Community are personal to the Resident and may not be transferred or assigned by the Resident or otherwise.
- B. **Management of the Community.** The absolute rights of management are reserved by Deerfield, its Board of Directors, and its administrators as delegated by said Board of Directors. Deerfield reserves the right to accept or reject any person for residency. Residents do not have the right to determine admission or terms of admission of any other Resident.
- C. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement constitutes the entire contract between Deerfield and the Resident. Deerfield shall not be liable or bound in any manner by any statements, representations, or promises made by any person representing or assuming to represent the Community, unless such statements, representations, or promises are set forth in this Agreement.

- D. **Successors and Assigns.** Except as set forth herein, this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of Deerfield and the heirs, executors, administrators, and assigns of the Resident.
- E. **Power of Attorney, Will, Living Will, and Health Care Power of Attorney.** Resident agrees to execute a general power of attorney designating some competent person as attorney-in-fact. Resident agrees to execute a will. Resident is further encouraged to consider execution of a Living Will and Health Care Power of Attorney. The Resident shall provide Deerfield with copies of Power of Attorney, Living Will, and Health Care Power of Attorney as well as the location of the Will upon execution.
- F. **Transfer of Property.** The Resident agrees not to make any gift or other transfer of property for less than adequate consideration for the purpose of evading the Resident's obligations under this Agreement or if such gift or transfer would render such Resident unable to meet such obligations.
- G. **Affiliation with Religious Organization.** Deerfield is affiliated with the Episcopal Diocese of Western North Carolina; however, such Diocese and church have no responsibility for any of the obligations of Deerfield under this agreement.
- H. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Carolina.
- I. **Notice Provisions.** Any notices, consents, or other communications to Deerfield hereunder (collectively "notices") shall be in writing and addressed as follows:

President and Chief Executive Officer
Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community
1617 Hendersonville Road
Asheville, North Carolina 28803

The address of the Resident for the purpose of giving notice is the address appearing after the signature of the Resident below.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Deerfield has executed this Agreement and Resident has read and understands this Agreement and has executed this Agreement and the Admission Fee has been paid as of the day and year above written.

Witness

Prospective Resident

Witness

Prospective Resident

Current Address (Number and Street)

City, State, Zip Code

Telephone

DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL RETIREMENT
COMMUNITY, INC.

Signature

Title

Date

Appendix A

Residence and Services Agreement for Direct Admission to Assisted Living Residences
Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community
Effective 10/1/2024

Schedule of Refundability of Admission Fees:

<u>Days After Occupancy</u>	<u>Refund Due \$41,800</u>
1-30 Days	41,800
31-60 Days	34,833
60-90 Days	27,867
91-120 Days	20,900
121-150 Days	13,933
151-180 Days	6,967
Over 180 Days	0

**Residence and Services Agreement
(Skilled Nursing)**

RESIDENCE AND SERVICES AGREEMENT
Direct Admission to Skilled Nursing Residences
Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community
Asheville, North Carolina

This Residence and Services Agreement (hereinafter called "the Agreement") is made this _____ day of _____, in the year _____, by and between Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc., a North Carolina non-profit Corporation (hereinafter called "Deerfield") and _____ (hereinafter called "Resident").

WHEREAS, Deerfield presently owns and operates a continuing care retirement community located at 1617 Hendersonville Road in Asheville, North Carolina (hereinafter referred to as the "Community"); and

WHEREAS, Resident desires to reserve a Skilled Nursing residence in the Health Center and become a resident of the Community;

NOW, THEREFORE, Resident and Deerfield agree as follows:

I. RESIDENCE, COMMON AREAS AND AMENITIES, PROGRAMS AND SERVICES

- A. Residence.** Resident shall have the exclusive right to occupy, use, and enjoy residence number _____, a _____ type of residence, located within the Community (hereinafter referred to as the "Residence").
- B. Furnishings in the Residence.** Deerfield will provide wall-to-wall carpeting, emergency call equipment, blinds, bed, armoire/closet, nightstand, and a handicap-accessible bath. All other furniture, furnishings, decorations, and other personal property will be provided by the Resident, subject to policies listed in the Residents Handbook.
- C. Common Areas and Amenities.** Deerfield will provide common areas and amenities within the Skilled Nursing area of the Health Center, for the use and benefit of all residents such as central dining room, lounges, enclosed patios and other common areas and amenities as described in the Community's current literature.
- D. Services and Programs.**
 - 1. Utilities. Deerfield will furnish heating, air conditioning, electricity, water, sewer, and municipal services. The Resident is responsible for the charges related to telephone, internet, and cable television.
 - 2. Meals. Deerfield will make available to Residents three nutritionally well-balanced meals each day served in the central dining rooms of the Skilled Nursing building of the Health Center.

3. Special Diets and Tray Service. Meals containing substitute or special diets and tray service delivered to the Residence will be provided when approved by authorized staff and ordered by the Resident's physician.
4. Housekeeping Services. Deerfield agrees to maintain the Residence by providing weekly housekeeping services including vacuum cleaning, dusting, cleaning of baths, and trash removal. Additional housekeeping may be scheduled at the request and expense of the Resident.
5. Laundry and Linens. Deerfield will provide bed linens, towels and daily laundry service for the Resident. Residents may choose to do their personal laundry themselves, have their families do it for them, or have Deerfield launder their clothes for an additional charge. All clothes brought into the Health Center must be clearly labeled with the Resident's name. Deerfield provides a labeling service, free of charge. Deerfield is not responsible for missing or lost clothing.
6. Groundskeeping. Deerfield will furnish basic groundskeeping service for the grounds, including lawn, tree, and shrubbery care.
7. Maintenance and Repairs. Deerfield will maintain and keep in repair its own improvements, furnishings, and equipment. Resident will be responsible for the cost of repairing damage to property of Deerfield caused by the negligence of Resident or any guests of the Resident, ordinary wear and tear excepted.
8. Transportation. Deerfield will provide local transportation for Residents for shopping on a regularly scheduled basis, and scheduled transportation to local doctor and medical appointments within Asheville without an additional charge. An additional charge may be made for transportation for special, personal, or group trips planned by the activities department, as well as those in which a staff member must accompany the Resident to the appointment on the weekend or remain with the Resident at the physician's office.
9. Security. Deerfield will provide Twenty-Four (24) hour staffing, evening and nighttime security patrol, emergency call devices and smoke detectors in each residence, and a central security system and security procedures.
10. Activities. Deerfield will provide planned and scheduled social, recreational, spiritual, educational and cultural activities, arts and crafts, exercise and health programs, and other special activities designed to meet the needs of the residents.
11. Nursing and Health Care. Deerfield will provide general nursing care. The Health Center will have accommodations, equipment, and staffing necessary for skilled nursing care.
 - a. Clinic. A Clinic for certain examinations, consultations, checks, tests, and appointments as authorized will be provided by Deerfield.
 - b. Staffing. Twenty-four (24) hour licensed nursing staff will be maintained in the Health Center.

- c. Medical Director. The overall coordination and supervision of health care services by the Community will be provided by a Medical Director who will be a licensed physician selected by Deerfield.
- d. Care Plan Meeting. An interdisciplinary Care Plan Team meets quarterly for each Resident to identify concerns, set personal goals and problem solve. The Resident as well as the Resident's Power of Attorney and family are invited and encouraged to attend.
- e. Other Services. Other health care services will be made available to the Resident at the Resident's expense, including, but not limited to: pharmacy services, surgical, dental and optical services, laboratory tests, physical therapy, occupational therapy, including therapeutic activities, rehabilitative treatments, and wheelchairs and other medical equipment and supplies. The cost of such services shall not be covered by the monthly fee.
- f. Personal Physician. Residents may choose their own personal physician and will be responsible for the charges by such physician. All Residents must have a personal physician selected prior to move-in. If Resident's personal physician is not available, Deerfield may rely upon its Medical Director for advisement for the Resident.

II. **FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS**

- A. **Admission Fee**. The Resident agrees to pay to Deerfield an Admission Fee as a condition of becoming a Resident. The Admission Fee is a one-time fee which amortizes over a six (6) month period from the date of occupancy.

The Admission Fee is \$_____

- B. **Terms of Payment of the Admission Fee**. The terms of payment of the Admission Fee shall be as follows:

The Admission Fee. The Admission Fee of _____ will be due and payable Ten (10) Days prior to the projected date of occupancy as established by Deerfield unless Deerfield shall agree in writing to other arrangements. Resident must occupy or begin paying all fees associated with the Residence by the date of occupancy.

- C. **Per Diem Rate**. In addition to the Admission Fee, Resident agrees to pay a Per Diem Rate during the term of this Agreement which shall be payable in advance by the 10th of each month. As of the date of this Agreement, the Per Diem Rate associated with the Residence is \$_____ per day. The Per Diem Rate may be adjusted by Deerfield during the term of this Agreement as described in Paragraph II. D below.

- D. **Adjustments in the Per Diem Rate**. The Per Diem Rate is made to provide the facilities, programs, and services described in this Agreement and is intended to meet the cost of the expenses associated with the operation and management of the Community. Deerfield shall have the authority to adjust the Per Diem Rate from time to time during the term of this Agreement as Deerfield, in its discretion,

deems necessary in order to reflect changes in costs of providing the facilities, programs, and services described herein consistent with operating on a sound financial basis and maintaining the quality of services called for herein. In the event that it should be determined that Deerfield is required to pay sales tax or ad valorem taxes upon its property, the Per Diem Rate may be adjusted to reflect the amount of such taxes. Any such increases in the Per Diem Rate or other charges may be made by Deerfield upon Thirty (30) Days written notice to the Resident.

- E. **Monthly Statements.** Deerfield will furnish the Resident or the Resident's representative with monthly statements showing the total amount of fees and other charges owed by the Resident which shall be payable by the 10th day of the month. Deerfield may charge interest at a rate of One and One-Half Percent (1½%) per month on any unpaid balance owed by the resident Thirty (30) Days after the monthly statement is furnished. Non-payment of monthly fees after Sixty (60) Days may result in discharge.

III. **ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES**

A prospective resident will become qualified for admission to a Skilled Nursing Residence upon satisfaction of the following provisions:

- A. **Age.** The admission requirements for residence at the Community are non-discriminatory except as to age, and the Community is open to both married and single men and women of all races and religions and without regard to place of former residence. Admission is restricted to persons 62 years of age or older.
- B. **Personal Interview.** The Resident shall have an interview with a representative from Deerfield prior to taking residency.
- C. **Application Forms.** The Resident shall have submitted for approval by Deerfield an Application for Admission, a Physician's Health Form and a Confidential Financial Statement, all on forms furnished by Deerfield to be completed and given to Deerfield staff at the personal interview.
- D. **Notification of Acceptance.** Deerfield will notify Resident or Resident's responsible party within 10 days of the personal interview whether or not Resident is accepted for admission to Skilled Nursing Residence.
- E. **Notification of Occupancy.** Deerfield will notify the Resident as early as possible of the date on which the Residence is to be ready for occupancy.
- F. **Financial Requirements.** The Resident must have assets and income which will be sufficient under foreseeable circumstances to pay the financial obligation of the Resident under this Agreement and to meet ordinary living expenses of the Resident.

- G. **Health Requirements.** Prior to admission for residency at the Community, the Resident shall submit a report of a physical examination of the Resident made by a physician selected by the Resident within approximately Sixty (60) Days of the projected occupancy date. Deerfield may require the Resident to have another physical examination by the Medical Director or by another physician approved by Deerfield. The Resident shall be responsible for the costs of such physical examinations. If the health of the Resident as disclosed by such physical examination differs materially from that disclosed in the Resident's Application for Admission and Personal Health History, Deerfield shall have the right to decline admission of the Resident and to terminate this Agreement.
- H. **Representations.** The Resident affirms that the representations made in the Application for Admission and Confidential Financial Statement are true and correct and may be relied upon by Deerfield as a basis for entering into this Agreement.

IV. **TERMS OF RESIDENCY**

- A. **Rights of Resident.** The Resident has the right to occupy, use, and enjoy the Residence, common areas, amenities, programs, and services of the Community unless this Agreement shall be terminated as provided herein. It is understood that this Agreement does not transfer or grant any interest in the real or personal property owned by Deerfield other than the rights and privileges as described in this Agreement.
- B. **Policies and Procedures.** The Resident will abide by the Community's policies and procedures and such amendments, modifications, and changes of the policies and procedures as may hereafter be adopted by Deerfield and the Community. Deerfield maintains a grievance procedure for resolution of complaints about the Community's practices. Copies of these procedures are in the Resident Handbook.
- C. **Changes in the Residence.** Deerfield has the right to change the Residence to meet requirements of any applicable statutes, law, or regulation. The Residence may not be used in any matter in violation of any zoning ordinances or other governmental law or regulation.
- D. **Visitors.** Except for short term visitors or guests, no person other than the Resident may reside in the Residence without the approval of Deerfield.
- E. **Loss of Property.** Deerfield shall not be responsible for the loss of any property belonging to the Resident due to theft, mysterious disappearance, fire or any other cause. Deerfield is committed to the safekeeping of the Resident's personal property and therefore strongly discourages Residents from keeping valuable possessions, such as jewelry, cash, credit cards, etc., in their rooms. A locked safe is available in the administrative offices to secure valuables temporarily and to keep petty cash for outings and miscellaneous expenses. Funds in the account should not exceed \$50 and may be accessed upon request within normal business hours Monday through Friday. Deerfield has a branch bank in the community center with safety deposit boxes available for such valuables. It is understood that the Resident will have the responsibility of providing any desired insurance protection covering any such loss.

- F. **Medical Insurance.** The Resident shall maintain Medicare Part A and Medicare Part B, and shall furnish Deerfield with evidence of such coverage upon request. It is suggested that Resident also maintain one supplemental health insurance policy or equivalent insurance coverage.
- G. **Participation in Medicare Program.** In the event that Deerfield elects to participate in the Part A Medicare Program, the Resident hereby agrees to give assignment to Deerfield of those designated nursing home benefits under Part A and the associated benefits of the Resident's Medicare Supplement Policy. This does not alter the Resident's benefits or obligations as in this Agreement.
- H. **Right of Entry.** Resident hereby authorizes employees or agents of the Community to enter the Residence for the purposes of housekeeping, repairs, maintenance, inspection, and in the event of an emergency.

V. **TRANSFERS OR DISCHARGES**

- A. **Living Accommodation Assignments.** It is understood that Deerfield has the right to make or change living accommodation assignments, if necessary, in order to best serve the needs of Resident and Deerfield.
- B. **Transfer or Discharge from Deerfield.** Deerfield may transfer or discharge the Resident for any of the following reasons, as provided by law: (a) medical necessity; (b) the welfare of the Resident or other Residents; (c) non-payment of proper billings; (d) within 90 days after admission to Deerfield if the Resident *materially* misrepresented his or her assets or income at the time of admission. If the Resident is to be involuntarily transferred within or discharged from Deerfield, advance written notice shall be provided to the Resident, except in the case of an emergency. The notice shall state the reason for discharge, as outlined above. Deerfield shall provide the Resident with discharge or transfer planning as required by law for involuntary transfers or discharges. Upon notice of discharge, the Resident has the right to file a complaint with the Department of Facility Services, the Office of the State Long-Term Care Ombudsman, or both.
- C. **Retention of Residence.** If transferred out of the facility, the Resident may request Deerfield to keep his or her bed available for his or her return. This is called a "bed-hold." Deerfield will charge the Resident for any such bed-hold at a rate not to exceed the basic daily rate.
- D. **Surrender of Residence.** If a determination is made by Deerfield that any transfer described in Section V.B is probably not temporary in nature, the Resident agrees to surrender the Residence or any other accommodation in the Community occupied by the Resident prior to such transfer. The Resident or Resident's representative agrees to remove all personal belongings from the Residence within 30 days after vacating the Residence, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Deerfield. Charges for the Residence will continue until all personal belongings of the Resident are removed. If Deerfield subsequently determines that the Resident can resume occupancy in Residence or accommodations comparable to those occupied by the Resident prior to

such transfer, the Resident shall have priority to such accommodations as soon as they become available.

VI. TERMINATION AND REFUND PROVISIONS

- A. Termination by Resident Prior to Occupancy.** This Agreement may be terminated by the Resident for any reason prior to occupancy by giving written notice to Deerfield. In the event of such termination, the Resident shall receive a full refund of any fees paid. Any such refund shall be paid by Deerfield within Sixty (60) Days following receipt of written notification of such termination.
- B. Voluntary Termination After Occupancy.** The Admission Fee is totally refundable in the event of death or voluntary move within the first 30 days of admission. After the first 30 days, the Admission Fee is refundable over a period of One Hundred and Eighty (180) Days after occupancy. After One Hundred and Eighty (180) Days of occupancy, there is no refund of the Admission Fee. Refer to Appendix A for the schedule of refundability of the Admission Fee. The refund due the Resident under this paragraph will be made within Sixty (60) Days after the Residence has been vacated by the Resident.
- C. Termination by Deerfield.** Deerfield may terminate this Agreement at any time if there has been a material misrepresentation or omission made by the Resident in the Resident's Application for Admission or Confidential Financial Statement; if the Resident fails to make payment to Deerfield of any fees or charges due Deerfield within Sixty (60) Days of the date when due; or if the Resident does not abide by the policies, rules and regulations adopted by the Community and Deerfield or breaches any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement. In the event of termination of any of such causes, the refund of the Admission Fee paid by the Resident shall be determined in the same manner described in Paragraph VI.B above.
- D. Condition of Residence.** At the effective date of termination of this Agreement, the Residence shall be vacated in good condition except for normal wear and tear. The daily room charge will continue until the room is completely vacated.
- E. Refund of Monthly Fee.** Refunds of monthly payments will be computed on the basis of unused days, minus any outstanding charges owed to Deerfield. Any such charges shall be itemized. All refunds shall be paid within Thirty (30) days of the closing of the account.

VII. RIGHT OF RESCISSION

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, this Agreement may be rescinded by the Resident giving written notice of such rescission to Deerfield within Thirty (30) Days following the later of the execution of this Agreement or the receipt of a disclosure statement that meets the requirements of Section 58-64-1, et. seq. of the North Carolina General Statutes. In the event of such rescission, the Resident shall receive a full refund of the Admission Fee paid by the Resident. The Resident shall not be required to move into the Community before the expiration of such Thirty (30) Day period. Any such refund shall be paid by Deerfield within Sixty (60) Days following receipt of written notice of rescission pursuant to this Paragraph.

VIII. FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

- A. **Residency Continuance and Assistance Fund.** Deerfield declares that it is the policy and intent of Deerfield to permit a Resident to continue to reside in the Residence or other accommodations within the Community if the Resident is no longer capable of paying the prevailing fees and charges of Deerfield as a result of financial reverses occurring after occupancy, provided such reverses, in Deerfield's judgment, are not the result of willful or unreasonable dissipation of the Resident's finances. In the event of such circumstances, Deerfield will give careful consideration to subsidizing the fees and charges payable by the Resident so long as such subsidy can be made without impairing the ability of Deerfield to attain its objectives while operating on a sound financial basis. Any determination by Deerfield with regard to the granting of financial assistance shall be within the sole discretion of Deerfield.
- B. **The Residency Fund.** Deerfield has established The Residency Fund, the income of which is used to assist Residents who would otherwise not be able to live at the Community. The income from such Fund may be used for the purpose of providing financial assistance in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph VIII.A above.

IX. GENERAL

- A. **Assignment.** The rights and privileges of the Resident under this Agreement to the Residence, common areas and amenities, and services and programs of the Community are personal to the Resident and may not be transferred or assigned by the Resident or otherwise.
- B. **Management of the Community.** The absolute rights of management are reserved by Deerfield, its Board of Directors, and its administrators as delegated by said Board of Directors. Deerfield reserves the right to accept or reject any person for residency. Residents do not have the right to determine admission or terms of admission of any other Resident.
- C. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement constitutes the entire contract between Deerfield and the Resident. Deerfield shall not be liable or bound in any manner by any statements, representations, or promises made by any person representing or assuming to represent the Community, unless such statements, representations, or promises are set forth in this Agreement.
- D. **Successors and Assigns.** Except as set forth herein, this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of Deerfield and the heirs, executors, administrators, and assigns of the Resident.
- E. **Power of Attorney, Will, Living Will, and Health Care Power of Attorney.** Resident agrees to execute a general power of attorney designating some competent person as attorney-in-fact. Resident agrees to execute a will. Resident is further encouraged to consider execution of a Living Will and Health Care Power of Attorney. The Resident shall provide Deerfield with copies of Power of Attorney, Living Will, and Health Care Power of Attorney as well as the location of the Will upon execution.

- F. **Transfer of Property**. The Resident agrees not to make any gift or other transfer of property for less than adequate consideration for the purpose of evading the Resident's obligations under this Agreement or if such gift or transfer would render such Resident unable to meet such obligations.
- G. **Affiliation with Religious Organization**. Deerfield is affiliated with the Episcopal Diocese of Western North Carolina; however, such Diocese and church have no responsibility for any of the obligations of Deerfield under this agreement.
- H. **Governing Law**. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Carolina. Deerfield ensures the Resident all rights in the Resident's Bill of Rights found in North Carolina's laws and regulations, included in the Agreement as Attachment One, a copy of which shall be signed by the Resident to indicate receipt.
- I. **Legal Representative or Financially Responsible Party**. For purposes of this Agreement, a Legal Representative is a person who signs or co-signs this Agreement by virtue of being a conservator of the estate of the Resident, an attorney-in-fact, a trustee, or a representative payee. A Legal Representative is not financially responsible under the terms of the Agreement for making payment from his or her own funds. [However, under this Agreement, a Financially Responsible Party is a financial guarantor, who by virtue of signing or co-signing this Agreement, becomes personally liable for payment of charges incurred by a Resident.] Under this Agreement, an Agent is a person other than a Legal Representative who manages, uses or controls those funds and assets that legally may be used to pay the charges for the Resident's care. An Agent does not assume personal liability for payment of any charges incurred by the Resident.
- J. **Notice Provisions**. Any notices, consents, or other communications to Deerfield hereunder (collectively "notices") shall be in writing and addressed as follows:

President and Chief Executive Officer
Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community
1617 Hendersonville Road
Asheville, North Carolina 28803

The address of the Resident for the purpose of giving notice is the address appearing after the signature of the Resident below.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Deerfield has executed this Agreement and Resident has read and understands this Agreement and has executed this Agreement and the Admission Fee has been paid as of the day and year above written.

Witness

Resident

Witness

Responsible Party

Current Address (Number and Street)

City, State, Zip Code

Telephone

DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL RETIREMENT
COMMUNITY, INC.

Signature

Title

Date

Appendix A

Residence and Services Agreement for Direct Admission to Skilled Nursing Residences
Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community
Effective 10/1/2024

Schedule of Refundability of Admission Fees:

<u>Days After Occupancy</u>	<u>Refund Due \$14,300</u>
1-30 Days	14,300
31-60 Days	11,917
60-90 Days	9,533
91-120 Days	7,150
121-150 Days	4,767
151-180 Days	2,383
Over 180 Days	0

Future Residency Agreement for Health Care



HC-1

**FUTURE RESIDENCY AGREEMENT
FOR HEALTH CARE
DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL RETIREMENT COMMUNITY, INC.
ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA**

This Future Residency Agreement (hereinafter called "the Agreement") is made this _____ day of _____, in the year _____, by and between Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Incorporated, a North Carolina not-for-profit corporation (hereinafter called "Deerfield") and _____
_____ (hereinafter called "Future Resident").

WHEREAS, Deerfield owns and operates a LifeCare retirement community in Asheville, North Carolina, consisting of independent apartment Residences in mid-rise buildings, cottage Residences, a Community Center with common areas and amenities, and a Health Center providing assisted living and skilled nursing care;

NOW, THEREFORE, Future Resident and Deerfield agree as follows:

I. PRIORITY, APARTMENT TYPE, AND PROJECTED DATE OF OCCUPANCY

- A. **Priority Reservation Number.** Deerfield agrees to assign to the Future Resident a Priority Reservation Number _____. The priority number is based on the date of this Agreement and the chronological order in which all Future Residents enter into such Future Residency Agreements, regardless of the Residence type selected.
- B. **Residence Type Preference.** The Future Resident wishes to occupy a _____ type of Health Care Residence at Deerfield (hereinafter referred to as the "Residence").
- C. **Projected Date of Occupancy.** The Future Resident projects readiness for actual occupancy of the Residence at approximately _____. It is understood that such a Projected Date of Occupancy is an estimate and may vary due to the Future Resident's readiness and the actual availability of the Residence.

II. ADMISSION PROCEDURES

- A. **Application Forms.** Within Fifteen (15) Days after execution of this Agreement, the Future Resident will submit completed application forms for initial review by the Admissions Committee. The application forms shall be provided by Deerfield and include an Application for Admission, a Personal Health History, and a Confidential Financial Statement.

- B. **Admissions Committee Review.** Upon receipt of the completed application forms, Deerfield's Admissions Committee will review the forms submitted by the Future Resident as a basis for initial admission. The Admissions Committee, in its sole discretion, will approve or deny the application based on admissions criteria and policies established by the Board of Directors of Deerfield and will notify the Future Resident of such approval or denial.
- C. **Notification of Availability of Residence.** Deerfield will notify the Future Resident of availability of the Health Care Residence Type specified by the Future Resident at the time the Residence becomes available for occupancy at or near the Future Resident's Projected Date of Occupancy. The Future Resident may accept or reject Deerfield's offer to take actual occupancy of the Residence. The Future Resident has Three (3) Days from the date of notification by Deerfield to accept the Residence. The Future Resident may reject any offer by Deerfield to take occupancy without losing the Future Resident's Priority Reservation Number.
- D. **Admission Agreement.** The Future Resident shall execute an Admission Agreement and pay the required fees as outlined in the Health Care Agreement within Ten (10) Days after acceptance of a Residence.
- E. **Upon Acceptance of Residence.** Upon acceptance of the Residence offered, the Future Resident will submit a Physician's Examination Report completed by the Future Resident's personal physician on such form provided by Deerfield for review by Deerfield's Admissions Committee before taking occupancy.

III. CONSIDERATION FROM FUTURE RESIDENT

- A. **Future Residency Fee.** In consideration for the rights and privileges as outlined in this Agreement, the Future Resident agrees to pay a Future Residency Fee of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00). The Future Residency Fee is a non-interest bearing administrative fee associated with this Future Residency Agreement and will be credited toward the fees due by the Future Resident at the time of occupancy of the Residence at Deerfield.

IV. TERMINATION AND REFUND

- A. **Termination by the Future Resident.** The Future Resident may terminate this Agreement for any reason prior to occupancy by giving written notice to Deerfield. The full amount of the Future Residency Fee is refundable to the Future Resident within Sixty (60) Days of such notification of termination.
- B. **Termination by Deerfield.** Deerfield may terminate this Agreement at any time if there has been a material misrepresentation or omission submitted by the Future Resident in the Future Resident's Application for Admission, Personal Health History, Confidential Financial Statement, or Physicians Examination Report. Deerfield may terminate this Agreement if the Future Resident does not meet the admission criteria set by the Board of Directors of Deerfield. Upon such terminations, Deerfield shall notify the Future Resident of the reasons for such non-acceptance of admission, and Deerfield shall

refund the Future Resident the full amount of the Future Residency Fee within Thirty (30) Days of such notification of termination.

VI. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. **Assignment.** The rights and privileges of the Future Resident under this Agreement to the facilities, services, and programs of Deerfield are personal to the Future Resident and may not be transferred or assigned by the Future Resident or otherwise.
- B. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between Deerfield and the Future Resident and is preliminary to the Residence and Services Agreement.
- C. **Successors and Assigns.** Except as set forth herein, this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of Deerfield and the heirs, executors, administrators, and assigns of the Future Resident.
- D. **Religious Affiliation.** Deerfield is affiliated with the Episcopal Diocese of Western North Carolina; however, the Diocese has no responsibility for any of the obligations of Deerfield under this Agreement.
- E. **Governing Laws.** This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Carolina.
- F. **Copy of the Agreement.** Deerfield will provide the Future Resident with a copy of this Agreement upon execution by Deerfield and Future Resident.
- G. **Notice Provisions.** Any notices, consents, or other communications to Deerfield hereunder (collectively "notices") shall be in writing and addressed as follows:

President and Chief Executive Officer
Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community
1617 Hendersonville Road
Asheville, North Carolina 28803

The address of the Future Resident for the purpose of giving notice is the address appearing after the signature of the Future Resident below.

VII. **RIGHT OF RESCISSION**

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, this Agreement may be rescinded by the Resident giving written notice of such rescission to Deerfield within Thirty (30) Days following the later of the execution of this Agreement or the receipt of a disclosure statement that meets the requirements of Section 58-64-1, et. seq. of the North Carolina General Statutes. In the event of such rescission, the Resident shall receive a full refund of the Future Residency Fee paid by the Resident. Any such refund shall be paid by Deerfield within Sixty (60) Days following receipt of written notice of rescission pursuant to this Paragraph.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Deerfield and the Future Resident have executed this Agreement and the One Thousand Dollar (\$1,000.00) Reservation Fee has been paid as of the day and year first above written.

Prospective Resident

Witness

Prospective Resident

Witness

Current Address (Number and Street)

City, State, Zip Code

Telephone

**DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL
RETIREMENT COMMUNITY, INC.**

Signature

Title

Date

**NON-BINDING RESERVATION
AGREEMENT
(EXPANSION OF DEERFIELD)**



Priority No. _____

DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL RETIREMENT COMMUNITY, INC.
NON-BINDING RESERVATION AGREEMENT – EXPANSION OF DEERFIELD

THIS NON-BINDING RESERVATION AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”) is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 20____, by and between **Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc.**, a non-profit continuing care retirement community doing business as Deerfield (hereinafter “**Deerfield**”), whose address is: 1617 Hendersonville Road, Asheville, North Carolina 28803, and the undersigned person or persons (hereinafter referred to, whether this Agreement is executed by one or two individuals, as “**Future Resident**”).

R E C I T A L S:

A. Deerfield intends to construct an independent living building with approximately 90 residential units and two hybrid buildings consisting of 12 units each (the “New Expansion Buildings”), as an expansion of its continuing care retirement community located at 1617 Hendersonville Road, Asheville, North Carolina (the “Community”);

B. Deerfield maintains a current waitlist of prospective future residents of the Community (the “Waitlist”). Those members currently on the Waitlist who have expressed an interest in a unit in the New Expansion Buildings will execute and deliver a Non-Binding Reservation Agreement and will pay to Deerfield a reservation deposit of One Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$1,000.00) (hereinafter the “Reservation Deposit”). Deerfield is retaining those members’ priority numbers (hereinafter “Priority Number”) relating to the right to select particular residential units at the Community, including units in the New Expansion Buildings. In addition, Deerfield is accepting new members to its Waitlist who have expressed an interest in the New Expansion Buildings on receipt of a duly executed Non-Binding Reservation Agreement together with payment of a \$1,000.00 Reservation Deposit from each such future resident; and

C. The Future Resident has expressed an interest in residing in one of the residential units in the New Expansion Buildings and desires to obtain a place on the Waitlist with a Priority Number with respect to the right to select a residential unit in the New Expansion Buildings.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of Future Resident’s payment of a \$1,000.00 Reservation Deposit and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Future Resident and Deerfield hereby agree as follows:

1. Deerfield will deposit the Reservation Deposit in an escrow account at First-Citizen's Bank and Trust Company. Interest earned on the Reservation Deposit will be retained by Deerfield and will not be paid to the Future Resident or credited toward the fees due by the Future Resident at the time of signing a Binding Reservation Agreement and/or a Residence and Services Agreement. Upon Deerfield's receipt of a written request from the Future Resident at any time for a refund of the Reservation Deposit, the Reservation Deposit will be promptly refunded to the Future Resident, this Agreement shall terminate and Future Resident's Priority Number on the Waitlist for New Expansion Buildings shall be forfeited. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that Future Resident executes a Binding Reservation Agreement and/or a Residence and Services Agreement with Deerfield, the Reservation Deposit shall be applied toward payment of the deposit for the Binding Reservation Agreement and/or Residence and Services Agreement.

2. Future Resident acknowledges that Deerfield will place the Future Resident on the Waitlist with their Priority Number upon receipt of a duly executed Non-Binding Reservation Agreement together with payment of the \$1,000.00 reservation deposit from each such future resident and that all decisions regarding the priority of any Priority Numbers shall be at the sole discretion of Deerfield. It is further understood and agreed that this Agreement only gives the Future Resident a one-time opportunity based upon Future Resident's Priority Number to execute a Binding Reservation Agreement and/or a Residence and Services Agreement for a residential unit in the New Expansion Buildings prior to offering such residential unit to other future residents and/or the general public. The Future Resident shall have a period of seven (7) days after notice from Deerfield (which notice may be by phone or email) to execute a Binding Reservation Agreement and/or a Residence and Services Agreement prior to Deerfield offering the residential unit to others on the Waitlist and/or to the general public. In the event that Future Resident does not timely execute a Binding Reservation Agreement and/or a Residence and Services Agreement, then Deerfield, at its sole discretion, may either (a) terminate this Agreement, refund to Future Resident the Reservation Deposit and forfeit Future Resident's Priority Number on the Waitlist for New Expansion Buildings or (b) not terminate this Agreement and retain Future Resident's Reservation Deposit and Priority Number on the Waitlist in order to be able to offer Future Resident other available residential units in the New Expansion Buildings after Deerfield has first offered such units to others on the Waitlist based on Priority Number and/or to the general public.

3. This Agreement does not guarantee to Future Resident the availability of, or the right to occupy, a residential unit in the New Expansion Buildings. Such rights may only arise after Deerfield's acceptance of a duly executed Residence and Services Agreement together with payment of the applicable entry fee. Any decision as to whether to construct the New Expansion Buildings or whether to admit Future Resident shall be in the sole discretion of Deerfield. In the event that Deerfield decides not to complete the New Expansion Buildings, Deerfield shall promptly terminate this Agreement and return the Reservation Deposit to Future Resident.

4. Oral representations and agreements are not binding on Deerfield or Future Resident, and Future Resident acknowledges and agrees that Future Resident is not relying on any oral representations or agreements of Deerfield or any agents of Deerfield (including any sales representatives). Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, any notice in connection with this Agreement must be in writing and will be deemed delivered when delivered personally, when deposited in first class United States mail, postage prepaid, or when delivered to a nationally recognized overnight courier (charges prepaid), properly addressed to Deerfield or Future Resident, as the case may be. This Agreement embodies the entire agreement between the parties and cannot be modified or amended except by the written agreement of the parties. This Agreement shall not be assigned by Future Resident. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Carolina.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties have hereunto set their hands as of the day and year first above written.

FUTURE RESIDENT:

**Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc.,
doing business as DEERFIELD**

Sign: _____

By: _____

Authorized Agent

Print Name: _____

Date: _____

Sign: _____

Print Name: _____

Date: _____

Address: _____

Preferred phone: _____

Type: home/cell/other

Alternate phone: _____

Type: home/cell/other

E-mail Address: _____

Reservation Agreement (Expansion)

ESCROW AGREEMENT

DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL RETIREMENT COMMUNITY, INC.

ESCROW AGREEMENT

ENTRANCE FEE ESCROW AGREEMENT
FOR DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL RETIREMENT COMMUNITY, INC.

This Escrow Agreement (the "Agreement") is made and entered into as of March 19, 2021, by and between Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. ("Deerfield") and First-Citizens Bank & Trust Company (the "Bank").

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

Deerfield is in the process of expanding its continuing care retirement community consisting of independent apartment residences in mid-rise buildings, cottage residences, a community center with common areas and amenities, and a Health Center providing catered living, assisted living, and skilled nursing care (hereinafter referred to as the "Community") in Asheville, North Carolina. Deerfield intends to construct an independent living building with approximately ninety (90) residential units and two (2) hybrid buildings consisting of twelve (12) units each (the "New Expansion Buildings"). Deerfield will enter into non-binding priority list reservation agreements and binding reservation agreements (each individually a "Reservation Agreement" and collectively "Reservation Agreements") with prospective residents of the New Expansion Buildings ("Residents"), reserving residences within the New Expansion Buildings. Pursuant to such Reservation Agreements, persons desiring to reside in a unit in the New Expansion Buildings at Deerfield deposit funds with Deerfield equal to a portion of the total entrance fee ("Entrance Fee") for the kind of residence selected by the Resident ("Deposits") prior to occupancy of the residence. The North Carolina General Statutes require that Deerfield establish an escrow account for such Deposits and Entrance Fees received by Deerfield prior to the date the Resident is permitted to occupy the residence in the New Expansion Buildings. The purpose of this Agreement is to set forth the terms and conditions pursuant to which the Deposits and Entrance Fees shall be deposited, held, administered and disbursed.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing Statement of Purpose, and the mutual promises, covenants and agreements herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. **Acceptance of Escrow.**

- (a) The Bank hereby agrees to act as an escrow agent ("Escrow Agent") hereunder and to receive and to hold in an escrow account ("Escrow Account") pursuant to the terms hereof the total amount of any Entrance Fees or Deposits ("Escrow Funds") paid to it by Deerfield, representing Deposits and/or Entrance Fees received by Deerfield pursuant to Reservation Agreements or pursuant to a binding residence and care agreement between Resident and Deerfield ("Residence Agreement") prior to the date the Resident is permitted to occupy a residence within the Community. Upon written notification to the Bank by

Deerfield stating that a prospective Resident has entered into a Residence Agreement with Deerfield for occupancy of a residence, the Bank shall forthwith recast such Resident's Deposit in the Escrow Account as Entrance Fees.

- (b) Deerfield shall forward to the Bank for deposit to the Escrow Account checks representing such Deposits and/or Entrance Fees, together with a transmittal memorandum in the form of Exhibit A hereto showing (i) the amount of the Deposits and/or Entrance Fees, (ii) the name, address, telephone number, and social security number of the Resident making payment of such Deposits and/or Entrance Fees, and (iii) the date of the Reservation Agreement or Residence Agreement. The Bank shall acknowledge receipt on a copy of such memorandum.

- 2. Escrow Account. The Escrow Account will be an interest-bearing deposit account under the Bank's exclusive control as Escrow Agent, titled as follows:

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc.

Escrow Account for Deposits and Entrance Fees

First Citizens Bank Escrow Agent

- 3. Individual Resident Transactions. Entrance Fees and Deposits from any Resident may be commingled with the Entrance Fees and Deposits from other Residents. However, the Bank will process one transaction per resident with a description on the deposit in order to account for each individual resident.

- 4. Account Administration.

- (a) The Escrow Account shall be subject to the Bank's normal fees and charges as specified in the Bank's fee disclosures, unless otherwise agreed by the Bank.

- (b) Interest Allocation and Reporting.

- (1) All interest earnings on Escrow Funds shall (i) inure to the benefit of Deerfield, (ii) be reported by the Bank to the appropriate tax authorities in Deerfield's name using Deerfield's taxpayer identification number, (iii) be reported by the Bank to Deerfield using any required tax reporting forms, and (iv) be taxable to Deerfield.

- (2) The Bank shall disburse to Deerfield on a regular basis (but at least quarterly) all interest earned on Escrow Funds.

- (c) At least once every three (3) months and at such other times as Deerfield may reasonably request, the Bank shall provide Deerfield with periodic statements for the Escrow Account, showing all activity for each individual resident transaction. The statements shall provide a full accounting of all Escrow Funds held pursuant to this Agreement and a report of all transactions with respect to the Escrow Funds (including, without limitation, an account of all Escrow Funds distributed

to Deerfield or to any Resident, as the case may be, and an accounting of any interest earned on the Escrow Funds).

- (d) The Bank shall not be required to disburse against checks or instruments provisionally credited to the Escrow Account until such checks or instruments are fully and finally paid to the Bank. The Bank is not responsible for the collection of returned checks or instruments or for the advance of the Bank's own funds in payment of any checks or that are not collected.
- (e) Unless the parties direct otherwise in writing, the parties hereby grant the Bank the authority to select the tax lot selection method for the Escrow Account. Currently, the preferred tax lot selection method is the LTHC ("Long Term, High Cost") method, and that is the method that will apply to the Escrow Account until such time as the Bank selects a different tax lot selection method.

5. Disbursement of Entrance Fees. The Deposits and Entrance Fees are to be disbursed by the Bank as follows:

- (a) Upon written request by Deerfield, together with such documentation as the Bank reasonably requires, the Bank shall release as directed any Escrow Funds deposited in the Escrow Account to Deerfield upon a determination that the following conditions have been met:
 - (1) If the Entrance Fee applies to a residence that has been previously occupied at the Community, that the residence is available for occupancy by the new Resident;
 - (2) If the Entrance Fee applies to a residence which has not been previously occupied by any Resident:
 - (i) The first twenty-five percent (25%) of escrowed monies can be released when: (A) Deerfield has presold at least fifty percent (50%) of the independent living units in the New Expansion Buildings, having received a minimum ten percent (10%) deposit on the presold units; (B) Deerfield has received a commitment for any permanent mortgage loan or other long-term financing, and any conditions of the commitment prior to disbursement of funds thereunder have been substantially satisfied; and (C) aggregate Entrance Fees received or receivable by Deerfield pursuant to binding continuing care contracts, plus the anticipated proceeds of any first mortgage loan or other long-term financing commitment are equal to not less than ninety percent (90%) of the aggregate cost of constructing or purchasing, equipping, and furnishing the facility plus not less than ninety percent (90%) of the funds estimated in the statement of cash flows submitted by Deerfield as that part of the disclosure statement required by G.S. 58-64-20, to

be necessary to fund start-up losses and assure full performance of the obligations of Deerfield pursuant to continuing care contracts.

- (ii) The remaining seventy-five percent (75%) of escrowed monies can be released when:
 - (A) (1) Deerfield has presold a minimum of seventy-five percent (75%) of the independent living units in the New Expansion Buildings, having received a minimum ten percent (10%) deposit on the presold units, or has maintained an independent living unit occupancy minimum of seventy-five percent (75%) for at least sixty (60) days;
(2) construction or purchase of the independent living unit has been completed and an occupancy permit, if applicable, has been issued by the local government having authority to issue such permits; and (3) the living unit becomes available for occupancy by the new Resident; or
 - (B) Deerfield submits a plan of reorganization that is accepted and approved by the North Carolina Commissioner of Insurance.

In the case of a residence previously occupied, the written request by Deerfield for payment of an Entrance Fee shall be in the form of Exhibit B attached hereto. In the case of a residence not previously occupied, the written request by Deerfield for payment of an Entrance Fee shall be in the form of Exhibit C attached hereto. Unless the Bank has actual knowledge that the representations contained in any certification made by Deerfield (including those certifications contained in Forms C and D) are inaccurate or false, the Bank may rely on the truth of any such representations. The Bank has no duty to determine or inquire into the happening or occurrence of any event or contingency or the performance or failure of performance of Deerfield with respect to arrangements or contracts with others, the Bank's sole duty hereunder being to safeguard the Escrow Account, to invest monies therein and to dispose of and deliver the same in accordance with this Agreement. The Bank may request from Deerfield or any person such reasonable evidence as the Bank in its discretion may deem necessary to determine any fact relating to the occurrence of any event or contingency and in this connection may inquire and consult with Deerfield, among others, at any time. Deerfield shall provide such evidence to the Bank, and the Bank shall be entitled to rely thereon.

- (b) Upon a determination by the Bank that the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section are met, the Bank shall release the Escrow Funds to Deerfield within five (5) business days of a request by Deerfield.
- (c) If the Bank determines that the requirements of paragraph (a) of this section have not been met with respect to any request of Deerfield for a release of the Deposit

and/or Entrance Fee from the Escrow Account, the Bank shall notify Deerfield in writing within five (5) business days after such request to Deerfield of the basis for such determination and shall advise Deerfield of the time period, but in no event more than 180 days, which the Bank considers reasonable for such requirements to be met. In the event the requirements are not met within the period of time specified by the Bank, then the Bank shall disburse the Deposit and/or Entrance Fee held in escrow to the person who made payment thereof to Deerfield.

- (d) The Bank may return any Deposit and/or Entrance Fee held in escrow to the person who made payment thereof to Deerfield at any time upon receipt of notice in writing from Deerfield that the person is entitled to a refund of the Deposit and/or Entrance Fee.

6. Termination. This Agreement shall continue in effect until the earliest to occur of the following:

- (a) It is terminated by agreement between the parties.
- (b) It is terminated by Deerfield at any time upon written notice of Deerfield to the Bank. The Bank shall pay over the balance of the Escrow Account to the successor escrow agent or Deerfield, as the case may be as set forth below, within five (5) business days after receipt of such notification.
- (c) It is terminated by the Bank upon the giving of at least thirty (30) days prior written notice to Deerfield. Any such notice shall specify the effective date of the termination.
- (d) It is terminated by the Bank for cause. The Bank will have cause to terminate this Agreement if the Bank in good faith believes the closing of the Escrow Account is necessary to protect the Bank from actual or potential loss due to breach of this Agreement, fraud or other misconduct relating to the Escrow Account.

Upon termination of this Agreement, the Bank shall pay the balance of the Escrow Account to any successor escrow agent designated in writing to the Bank by Deerfield or, if no successor escrow agent is designated, to the Clerk of Superior Court of Buncombe County, North Carolina. If, however, all the conditions of Section 5(a) have been met, then the balance of the Escrow Account shall be paid to Deerfield.

7. Confidentiality Waiver. Deerfield waives any and all present or future claims against the Bank for breach of confidentiality and authorizes the Bank to communicate freely with:

- (a) The North Carolina Department of Insurance with respect to the Escrow Account, and
- (b) Each Resident (and the duly authorized agents of each Resident) with respect to that Resident's.

This confidentiality waiver relates only to the disclosure of information to the parties set forth in subsections (a) and (b) of this Section 7.

8. Charges.

- (a) "Account Charges" means (i) chargebacks arising from items deposited to the Escrow Account that are reversed, returned unpaid or otherwise dishonored, or any wire transfer, ACH transaction, or other electronic transaction crediting the Escrow Account that is subsequently reversed or returned, and (ii) chargebacks or debits to the Escrow Account arising from the normal administration of the Escrow Account (such as an adjustment arising from the deposit of an improperly encoded item or other correction in the amount of the deposit). Account Charges will be charged back by the Bank against the account. To the extent funds are not available in account to cover any Account Charges, Deerfield is responsible for the payment of, and agrees to pay promptly, all Account Charges.
- (b) "Account Fees" means all service charges, transfer fees, account maintenance fees and other fees and charges relating to the administration of the Escrow Account charged by the Bank. Deerfield is responsible for the payment of, and agrees to pay promptly, all Account Fees. Account Fees will not be charged against the Escrow Account.

9. Responsibility of Bank.

- (a) It is agreed by the parties hereto that the Bank assumes no responsibility to Deerfield or any other person other than to hold and distribute the Escrow Funds and the interest or other income therefrom pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. The Bank may act upon any written notice, request, waiver, consent, certificate, receipt, authorization, power of attorney, or other instrument or document which the Bank in good faith believes to be genuine and to be what it purports to be, and the Bank shall have no liability for any action taken in good faith on such reliance. The Bank is authorized by Deerfield to rely upon the adequacy of the calculations made by Deerfield in connection with this Agreement, and the Bank shall not be liable to any person in any manner for such reliance. The Bank shall have no responsibility for verifying the genuineness, correctness, or competence of any document, instrument or writing, and shall not be charged with knowledge or notice of any fact or circumstance not specifically set forth herein.
- (b) The Bank may consult with legal counsel, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authority and protection to the Bank as to any action taken or omitted by it in good faith and in accordance with such opinion, so long as Deerfield has been previously notified of the issue taken to such counsel and the reasons therefor. Deerfield shall reimburse the Bank for its reasonable legal expenses so incurred. The Bank shall otherwise have no responsibility to Deerfield or any person in connection herewith except as specifically provided herein and shall not be responsible for anything done or omitted to be done,

except for the Bank's own gross negligence or default in the performance of any obligation imposed on it hereunder.

10. Investment of Funds. The Bank shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any investment made in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement or made pursuant to instructions from or with the consent of Deerfield.
11. Representative Client List. The Bank may include Deerfield's name on a representative client list to be used for marketing purposes unless instructed otherwise by Deerfield in writing. Upon receipt of such instruction, the Bank will not include Deerfield's name in any marketing materials created thereafter.
12. Indemnification. Deerfield will indemnify and hold the Bank harmless from any and all claims, demands, suits, actions, or proceedings, and from any and all other liabilities and losses, including reimbursement of reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, and litigation expenses, arising in any manner from matters for which the Escrow Agent is not liable under this Agreement, except to the extent caused by the Bank's gross negligence or willful misconduct. For purposes of this indemnity and hold harmless provision, the "Bank" includes First-Citizens Bank & Trust Company and its directors, officers, employees, agents and attorneys. The indemnification obligations of Deerfield shall survive the termination of this Agreement.
13. Authority. Deerfield and the Bank each represent that it has the authority to enter into this Agreement.
14. Authorized to Comply. The Bank is authorized to comply with orders issued or process entered by any court with respect to the Escrow Account, without determination by the Bank of such court's jurisdiction in the matter. If the Escrow Account or any portion is at any time attached or levied upon under any court order, or if the payment, assignment, transfer or delivery of any such property shall be stayed or enjoined by any court order, or in case any order, judgment or decree shall be made or entered by any court affecting any such property, the Bank is authorized to rely upon and comply with any such order, judgment or decree without the need for appeal or other action; and if the Bank complies with any such order, judgment or decree, it shall not be liable to, and shall be indemnified and held harmless against, any party hereto or any other person or entity by reason of such compliance, even if such order, judgment or decree is subsequently reversed, modified, set aside or vacated.
15. Not Bound by Other Agreements. The Bank is not a party to, nor is it bound by nor need it give consideration to the terms or provisions of any other agreement or undertaking between Deerfield and any other person, and the Bank assents to and is to give consideration only to the terms and provisions of this Agreement. The Bank shall not be charged with knowledge or notice of any fact or circumstance not specifically set forth herein.
16. Notices, Instruction and Directions. All notices, instructions and directions to be given by Deerfield hereunder shall be deemed to be duly authorized if signed on behalf of

AS TO DEERFIELD: Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc.
1617 Hendersonville Road
Asheville, NC 28803
Attention: Chief Financial Officer

Any party may change the address to which such notices, instructions or direction are to be given by giving notice of its new address to the other parties as provided in this paragraph. Bank shall have no liability for following any instructions given in or pursuant to this Escrow Agreement, or set forth in any court or administrative order.

- 8

Resolution ("IDR") by written notice to the other party. The IDR request will set forth the substance and basis of the dispute(s) in reasonable detail. Each party will appoint a designated representative having authority to resolve and settle such dispute. The designated representatives shall meet as often as reasonably necessary to discuss and attempt to resolve the dispute. The IDR process shall continue until terminated by either party by written notice to the other party. The expiration of any statute(s) of limitations applicable to the relevant dispute(s) will be tolled during the IDR process.

- (b) Arbitration. Subject to Section 18(c) below, any dispute not resolved pursuant to the IDR process will be submitted to mandatory and binding arbitration pursuant to the following terms:
- (1) Initiation of Arbitration. The initiating party will provide a written arbitration demand to the American Arbitration Association ("AAA") and the other party, describing in reasonable detail the nature and basis of the dispute.
 - (2) Conduct of Arbitration. The arbitration shall be conducted before the AAA pursuant to its Commercial Arbitration Rules. Notwithstanding any inconsistent provision within those Rules, a hearing on the merits of all arbitrated claims will be commenced within 180 days of the written arbitration demand, and the arbitrator(s) will render an award within ten (10) days after the conclusion of the hearing.
 - (3) Place of Arbitration Hearings. Arbitration hearings shall be held in Raleigh, North Carolina.
 - (4) Costs and Expenses. Unless the arbitrator(s) rules otherwise, the parties shall jointly and equally pay the expenses of the arbitrator(s) and administrative costs assessed by the AAA. Unless otherwise determined by the arbitrator(s), each party will bear its own expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred during the IDR and arbitration.
 - (5) Enforcement. Any arbitration award rendered pursuant to this Section 18 may be enforced by any court of competent jurisdiction.
- (c) Special Relief. Notwithstanding the requirements of Sections 18(a) and (b), if a party makes a good faith determination that injunctive relief or an interpleader proceeding is necessary to protect the party's interests with respect to a specific dispute or a specific element(s) of a dispute, the party may seek injunctive relief or bring an interpleader proceeding upon that specific dispute or element(s) in any state or federal court located within Wake County, North Carolina. All other issues within the dispute(s) will be resolved through arbitration under Section 18(b) above. If a party initiating a proceeding for injunctive relief fails to obtain such relief, that party will pay all reasonable expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred by the other party as the result of those proceedings. Deerfield will pay,

or reimburse the Bank, for all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred as a result of an interpleader proceeding.

19. Miscellaneous. This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors but may not be assigned by any of the parties hereto without the written consent of the other. This Agreement may not be amended, modified or changed without the prior written consent of all parties, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. The construction, operation and validity of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Carolina. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument. Electronic, PDF or facsimile versions of this Agreement shall have the same legal effect as originals, and all of which, when fully executed, shall constitute one and the same instrument.
20. Severability. Any provisions of this Agreement held in violation of any law or regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue valid and binding upon the parties. Deerfield and the Bank shall attempt in good faith to replace any invalid or unenforceable provisions of the Agreement with provisions that are valid and enforceable and that approximate as nearly as possible to the intention of the original provisions.

[Signature page follows.]

WITNESS WHEREOF, Deerfield and the Bank have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives, all as of the day and year first above written.

**FIRST-CITIZENS BANK & TRUST
COMPANY**

**DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL
RETIREMENT COMMUNITY, INC.**

By: 

By: 

Print/type Name: Sherwood Blackwood

Print/type Name: Robert K Chandler

Title: SR. Vice President

Title: Chief Financial Officer

TRANSMITTAL MEMORANDUM

TO: First-Citizens Bank & Trust Company

FROM: Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc.

DATE: _____

Transmitted herewith pursuant to the Entrance Fee Escrow Agreement between First-Citizens Bank & Trust Company and Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc., dated as of _____, 2021, is an Entrance Fee or Deposit check payable to Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. given by the Resident(s) identified below pursuant to a Residence Agreement each Resident has signed. Please sign and return the enclosed acknowledgment copy.

Check Amount: _____ Date of Binding Reservation Agreement: _____

Resident #1

Resident #2

Resident's name:

Current Address:

Current Phone No.

- ☐ The Resident's residential unit is an existing (already constructed) unit.
- ☐ The construction of the Resident's residential unit has commenced.
- ☐ The construction of the Resident's residential unit has NOT commenced.

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc.

By: _____

Title: _____

Receipt Acknowledged:

First-Citizens Bank & Trust Company,

By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Exhibit B

REQUEST FOR RELEASE OF FUNDS FROM ESCROW ACCOUNT

(RESIDENCE PREVIOUSLY OCCUPIED)

TO: First-Citizens Bank & Trust Company

FROM: Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc.

DATE: _____

Pursuant to Section 5(a)(1) of that Entrance Fee Escrow Agreement dated as of _____, 2021, between First-Citizens Bank & Trust Company and Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc., we hereby request that you release to Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. the amount of \$ _____ representing the Entrance Fee and/or Deposit thereon paid by _____ (the "Resident") and subsequently deposited to the Escrow Account.

We hereby certify to you that the residence as defined in the Residence Agreement between Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. and the Resident is available for occupancy by such Resident pursuant to the terms of the Residence Agreement and the requirements of North Carolina law.

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc.

By: _____

Title: _____

Exhibit C

REQUEST FOR RELEASE OF FUNDS FROM ESCROW ACCOUNT

(RESIDENCE NOT PREVIOUSLY OCCUPIED)

TO: First-Citizens Bank & Trust Company

FROM: Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc.

DATE: _____

Pursuant to Section 5(a)(2) of that Entrance Fee Escrow Agreement dated as of _____, 2021, (the "Escrow Agreement") between First-Citizens Bank & Trust Company and Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc., we hereby request that you release to Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc. the amount of \$ _____ representing the Entrance Fee and/or Deposit thereon paid by _____ (the "Resident") and subsequently deposited to the Escrow Account.

We hereby certify to you that all of the conditions described in Sections 5(a)(2) of the Escrow Agreement have been satisfied.

Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Inc.

By: _____

Title: _____

BINDING RESERVATION AGREEMENT



BINDING RESERVATION AGREEMENT

DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL RETIREMENT COMMUNITY, INC. ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

This Binding Reservation Agreement (hereinafter called the "Agreement") is made this _____ day of _____, in the year _____, by and between Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community, Incorporated, a North Carolina not-for-profit corporation (hereinafter called "Deerfield", "we" or "us"), and _____ (hereinafter called "Prospective Resident", "you" or "your"). In the event two people enter into this Agreement, the term Prospective Resident, you or your shall apply to them jointly and severally, except where the context otherwise applies.

WHEREAS, Deerfield owns and operates a continuing care retirement community in Asheville, North Carolina, consisting of independent apartment residences in mid-rise buildings, cottage residences, a Community Center with common areas and amenities, and a Health Center providing assisted living and skilled nursing care (the "Community"); and

WHEREAS, Prospective Resident desires to reserve an independent living residence in the Community;

NOW, THEREFORE, Prospective Resident and Deerfield agree as follows:

I. RESERVATION OF RESIDENCE

Prospective Resident reserves residence number _____, a _____ type of residence located within the Community (the "Residence").

Deerfield has made every effort to accurately describe the Residence and the Community in the information materials and Disclosure Statement furnished to you. The Residence and the Community may vary somewhat from the information furnished to you.

II. PROJECTED DATE OF AVAILABILITY

The "Date of Availability" is the projected date in which the Residence is declared by Deerfield to be available for occupancy, and such Date of Availability is projected to be on or about _____, in the year _____. It is understood that such a projected Date of Availability for occupancy is an estimate and may vary due to the actual availability of the Residence. Deerfield will provide you with reasonable notice of the actual Date of Availability.

III. ADMISSION PROCEDURES (for non-Future Residency Applicants)

- A. Application Forms.** Within thirty (30) days after execution of this Agreement, the Prospective Resident will submit completed application forms for initial review by Deerfield. The application forms shall be provided by Deerfield and include an Application for Admission, a Personal Health History, and a Confidential Financial Statement.
- B. Personal Interview.** The Prospective Resident shall have an interview with a representative from Deerfield in connection with Deerfield's review.
- C. Deerfield Review.** Upon receipt of the completed application forms, Deerfield will review the forms submitted by the Prospective Resident as a basis for initial admission to Deerfield. Deerfield, in its sole discretion, will accept or deny the application for initial admission based on admissions criteria and policies established by the Board of Directors of Deerfield and will notify the Prospective Resident of such approval or denial.
- D. Residence and Services Agreement.** This Agreement is precedent to the Residence and Services Agreement. Upon execution, the Residence and Services Agreement will immediately replace this Agreement. Prior to the Date of Availability, Prospective Resident shall execute the Residence and Services Agreement.
- E. Disclosure Statement.** Upon execution of this Agreement, Deerfield shall provide the Prospective Resident a copy of Deerfield's Disclosure Statement, which fully describes the organization, facilities, policies, services, fees, financial condition and projections, and other vital information related to the Community and Deerfield.

IV. FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS

- A. Entrance Fee Choices.** You agree to pay Deerfield an entrance fee equal to \$_____ based on Deerfield's Standard Refund Entrance Fee Option ("Entrance Fee") as a condition of becoming a Resident of the Community. At the time you enter into a Residence and Services Agreement, you may then choose an Entrance Fee Option (Standard Refund, 50% Refund or 90% Refund), and the actual amount of your Entrance Fee will depend on which Entrance Fee Option you select. The 50% Refund Entrance Fee Option and the 90% Refund Entrance Fee Option are not available to persons 85 or older. The age of the older Resident is used in making this determination. Your Entrance Fee is refundable in whole or in part as described in Section V. herein.

The amount and terms of the Entrance Fee shall be paid as follows:

1. **Reservation Deposit.** A Reservation Deposit of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) is paid upon the execution of this Agreement by the Prospective Resident unless the Prospective Resident has already executed a Non-Binding Reservation Agreement and paid One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) (any such deposit pursuant to this Agreement or a Non-Binding Reservation Agreement is referred to herein as a "Reservation Deposit").

2. Ten Percent (10%) Deposit. An amount equal to Ten Percent (10%) of the Entrance Fee less the Reservation Deposit and less any Future Residency Fee Resident has paid in connection with Resident's execution of a Future Residency Agreement, equal to \$_____ (the "Reservation Fee"), is due and payable within ten (10) days upon the Prospective Resident having received written notice of acceptance by Deerfield.
 3. Escrow. The Reservation Fee, Reservation Deposit and Future Residency Fee will be placed in an escrow account with an FDIC-insured financial institution by Deerfield, subject to applicable law. Interest earned on the Reservation Fee, Reservation Deposit and Future Residency Fee will be retained by Deerfield and will not be paid to you or credited toward the fees due by you to Deerfield. The Reservation Fee, Reservation Deposit and Future Residency Fee will be credited to the total Entrance Fee.
 4. Balance of the Entrance Fee. The balance of the total Entrance Fee for the Entrance Fee Option selected by the Prospective Resident shall be due and payable on or before the Date of Availability at the time the Prospective Resident and Deerfield execute the Residence and Services Agreement. We will give you reasonable notice prior to the Date of Availability.
- B. Monthly Fee.** In addition to the Entrance Fee, the Prospective Resident agrees to pay a Monthly Fee. As of the date of this Agreement, the Monthly Fee for the Residence is estimated to be \$_____ per month, and an additional \$_____ per month if a second resident occupies the Residence. The Monthly Fee will begin upon the date of occupancy, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Deerfield. The Monthly Fee is subject to change as described in the Residence and Services Agreement.

Unless Deerfield agrees in writing to other arrangements, Prospective Resident must take occupancy by the Date of Availability. If you do not take occupancy by the Date of Availability, you shall accept financial responsibility for the Residence and pay the balance of the Entrance Fee for the Entrance Fee Option selected by the Prospective Resident, pay the balance of any unpaid non-standard costs, and begin paying the applicable Monthly Fees beginning with the 1st day after the Date of Availability, unless this Agreement is terminated prior to the Date of Availability.

V. TERMINATION AND REFUND

- A. Termination by Prospective Resident and Refund.** The Prospective Resident may terminate this Agreement prior to entering into the Residence and Services Agreement for any reason by giving written notice to Deerfield. Within sixty (60) days after Deerfield receives written notification of your termination of this Agreement, Deerfield shall refund the Reservation Fee, less a non-refundable fee equal to 4% of the Entrance Fee, less any unpaid non-standard costs incurred by the Prospective Resident less any unpaid fees, costs and expenses incurred by the Prospective Resident. The entire One Thousand Dollar (\$1,000) Reservation Deposit is also refundable to Prospective Resident within sixty (60) days of such notification of termination. If the Prospective Resident has entered into a Future Residency Agreement and paid a Future Residency Fee of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000), Five Hundred Dollars (\$500) of the Future Residency Fee is refundable to

Prospective Resident within sixty (60) days of notification of termination of the Future Residency Agreement.

- B. Termination by Deerfield.** Deerfield may terminate this Agreement at any time if there has been a material misrepresentation or omission submitted by the Prospective Resident in the Prospective Resident's Application for Admission, Personal Health History, Confidential Financial Statement, or Physicians Examination Report. In the event of such termination, the Reservation Fee and the Reservation Deposit are non-refundable. If the Prospective Resident has entered into a Future Residency Agreement and paid a Future Residency Fee of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000), Five Hundred Dollars (\$500) of the Future Residency Fee is refundable to Prospective Resident within sixty (60) days of notification of termination of the Future Residency Agreement.

Deerfield may terminate this Agreement if the Prospective Resident does not meet the admission criteria set by the Board of Directors of Deerfield. Upon such termination, Deerfield shall notify the Prospective Resident of the reasons for such non-acceptance of admission, and Deerfield shall refund the Prospective Resident the full amount of the Reservation Fee and the Reservation Deposit within sixty (60) days of such notification of termination. If the Prospective Resident has entered into a Future Residency Agreement and paid a Future Residency Fee of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000), Five Hundred Dollars (\$500) of the Future Residency Fee is refundable to Prospective Resident within sixty (60) days of notification of termination of the Future Residency Agreement.

In addition, this Agreement will terminate upon any of the following occurrences:

1. Prospective Resident fails to pay the Reservation Fee within ten (10) days after the Reservation Fee is due and payable to Deerfield;
2. Prospective Resident dies (or one of the co-applicants if co-applicants) or if, on account of illness, injury, or incapacity, you (or one of the co-applicants if co-applicants) would be precluded from occupying a living accommodation under the Residence and Services Agreement, before the Residence and Services Agreement becomes effective; or
3. Prospective Resident fails to sign a Residence and Services Agreement or to pay the balance of applicable fees in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

If you or Deerfield terminate this Agreement for a reason other than your signing a Residence and Services Agreement, Deerfield shall have the right to reassign the Residence, and Prospective Resident will have no further rights to that unit except that a surviving co-applicant shall be given the opportunity to enter into a new Binding Reservation Agreement for the Residence based on single occupancy or on joint occupancy with another co-applicant before the Residence is offered to others.

In the event this Agreement is terminated for any reason other than (a) your signing a Residence and Services Agreement, (b) there has been a material misrepresentation or omission submitted by the Prospective Resident in the Prospective Resident's Application for Admission, Personal Health History, Confidential Financial Statement, or Physicians Examination Report, or (c) Prospective Resident does not meet the admission criteria set by the Board of Directors of Deerfield, Deerfield shall refund the Reservation Fee and the Reservation Deposit, less a non-refundable fee equal to 4% of the Entrance Fee, less any

unpaid non-standard costs incurred by the Prospective Resident less any unpaid fees, costs and expenses incurred by the Prospective Resident. Any refund to the Prospective Resident shall be paid within sixty (60) days after Deerfield provides written notification of termination of this Agreement to the Prospective Resident. If the Prospective Resident has entered into a Future Residency Agreement and paid a Future Residency Fee of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000), Five Hundred Dollars (\$500) of the Reservation Fee is refundable to Prospective Resident within sixty (60) days of notification of termination of the Future Residency Agreement.

VI. RIGHT OF RESCISSION

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, this Agreement may be rescinded by the Prospective Resident giving written notice of such rescission to Deerfield within thirty (30) days following the later of the execution of this Agreement or the receipt of a disclosure statement that meets the requirements of Section 58-64-1, et. seq. of the North Carolina General Statutes. In the event of such rescission, the Prospective Resident shall receive a full refund of the Reservation Fee and Reservation Deposit paid by the Prospective Resident less any unpaid non-standard costs incurred by the Prospective Resident less any unpaid fees, costs and expenses incurred by the Prospective Resident. Any such refund shall be paid by Deerfield within sixty (60) days following receipt of written notice of rescission pursuant to this paragraph. If the Prospective Resident has entered into a Future Residency Agreement and paid a Future Residency Fee of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000), Five Hundred Dollars (\$500) of the Reservation Fee is refundable to Prospective Resident within sixty (60) days of notification of termination of the Future Residency Agreement.

VII. PRELIMINARY AGREEMENT

This Agreement is precedent to the Residence and Services Agreement. Upon execution, the Residence and Services Agreement will immediately replace this Agreement. Prior to the Date of Availability, Prospective Resident shall execute the Residence and Services Agreement. Before you are entitled to enter into the Residence and Services Agreement, we must determine that you qualify for residency at Deerfield.

VIII. GENERAL

- A. Assignment.** Your rights and privileges under this Agreement are personal to you and may not be transferred or assigned by you or otherwise.
- B. Religious Affiliation.** Deerfield was founded by the Episcopal Diocese of Western North Carolina; however, the Diocese has no responsibility for any of the obligations of Deerfield under this Agreement.
- C. Management of the Corporation.** The absolute rights of management are reserved by Deerfield, its Board of Directors and its administrators as delegated by the Board of Directors. Deerfield reserves the right to accept or deny any person for residency. Residents and Prospective Residents do not have the right to determine admission or terms of admission of any other resident. Deerfield reserves the right to amend,

implement or terminate policies and/or guidelines related to the operation of the Community in its sole discretion.

- D. **Indemnity.** You agree to indemnify, defend and hold Deerfield and its employees, directors, officers, agents and representatives harmless from claims, damages or expenses, including attorneys' fees and court costs, resulting from any injury or death to persons and any damages to property caused by, resulting from, attributable to or in any way connected with your act or omission.
- E. **Separability.** The invalidity of any restriction, condition or other provision of this Agreement, or any part of the same, shall not impair or affect in any way the validity or enforceability of the rest of this Agreement.
- F. **Entire Agreement; Counterparts.** This Agreement constitutes the entire contract between Deerfield and Prospective Resident. Deerfield shall not be liable or bound in any manner by any statements, representations or promises made by any person representing or assuming to represent Deerfield, unless such statements, representations or promises are set forth in this Agreement or in an amendment to this Agreement signed by Deerfield's President/CEO (or his or her designee) and by the Prospective Resident. Electronic (e.g., pdf) versions of this Agreement shall have the same legal effect as originals, and all of which, when fully executed, shall constitute one and the same instrument.
- G. **Successors and Assigns.** Except as set forth herein, this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of Deerfield and the heirs, executors, responsible parties, powers of attorney, administrators and assigns of the Prospective Resident.
- H. **Transfer of Property.** The Prospective Resident agrees not to make any gift or other transfer of assets for the purpose of evading your obligations under this Agreement, or if such gift or transfer would render the Prospective Resident unable to meet such obligations under this Agreement. Gifts or transfers of assets in this manner, which result in the Prospective Resident's inability to meet your financial obligations in accordance with this Agreement, will entitle Deerfield to terminate this Agreement.
- I. **Tax Considerations.** The Prospective Resident should consult with your tax advisor regarding the tax considerations associated with this Agreement.
- J. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by, interpreted, construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina, without giving effect to any choice of law or conflict of law rules or provisions that would cause the application of laws or any jurisdiction other than North Carolina. To the full extent permitted by law, any action, suit or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement shall be brought and enforced in the courts of the State of North Carolina located in Buncombe County or the United States District Court for the Western District of North Carolina, and the parties hereby irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts and irrevocably waive any objection that they may now or hereafter have to the laying of venue of any such action or proceeding in such courts.
- K. **Amendments.** Generally, this Agreement can be changed only by mutual written consent. However, Deerfield can make changes without your consent to keep the Agreement in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

- L. **Waivers.** Neither the failure nor any delay on the part of any party to exercise any right, remedy, power, or privilege ("Right") under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any Right preclude any other or further exercise of the same or of any Right, nor shall any waiver of any Right with respect to any other occurrence. No waiver shall be effective unless it is in writing and is signed by the party asserted to have granted such waiver.
- M. **Survival.** Those rights and obligations that have accrued as a result of the operation of this Agreement shall survive its termination, as shall those rights and obligations that by their terms survive termination and any provisions that must survive to give effect to their terms, as shall any obligation of the Prospective Resident to pay costs or expenses of his or her stay at Deerfield or use of Deerfield services that remain unpaid as of such termination.
- N. **Notice Provisions.** Any notices, consents, or other communications to Deerfield hereunder (collectively "notices") will be in writing and addressed as follows:

Deerfield:

President/ Chief Executive Officer
Deerfield Episcopal Retirement Community
1617 Hendersonville Road
Asheville, North Carolina 28803

Resident:

Your address for the purpose of giving notice is the address appearing after your signature below.

You are responsible for notifying us of any changes in address and/or telephone number.

[Signature page follows.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Deerfield has executed this Agreement, and Prospective Resident has received, read and understands this Agreement and the current Disclosure Statement for Deerfield, and the Prospective Resident has executed this Agreement, and the One Thousand Dollar (\$1,000.00) Reservation Deposit has been paid as of the day and year first above written.

Prospective Resident

Witness

Prospective Resident

Witness

Current Address (Number and Street)

City, State, Zip Code

E-mail Address

Telephone

**DEERFIELD EPISCOPAL
RETIREMENT COMMUNITY, INC.**

Signature

Title

Date